2021 American College of Rheumatology/Vasculitis Foundation Guideline for the Management of Giant Cell Arteritis and Takayasu Arteritis

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Imaging, laboratory tests, and monitoring

- **PICO question 1:** In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of unilateral versus bilateral temporal artery biopsy on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Diagnostic accuracy, disease activity, clinical symptoms, damage from disease (e.g., visual loss), pain, scarring, injury to tissue biopsied.
- 1. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of unilateral versus bilateral temporal artery biopsy on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?

| Outcomes | Author, | Study type | Duration of follow | Population | Intervention | Results | Comments |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|--|---|---|
| | year | | up | | | | |
| Rate of discordant temporal artery | Durling, 2014 | Prospective case-series | Not reported | 250 patients | Initial bilateral | GCA was confirmed in 24.2% (62 of the 250). | -There were 11 unilaterally positive biopsies, representing 17.7% of the |
| biopsy | | | | | temporal | Rate of discordant | total biopsy positive group and 4.4% of |
| | | | | | artery | biopsy was 4.4% (11 | the total biopsy population. |
| | | | | | biopsies. | unilateral positive biopsies) | -Discordance between the localization of symptoms and the side of positive biopsy occurred in 3 patients (i.e., 3 patients had left-sided symptoms, yet a positive right-sided biopsy). |
| Tissue Biopsy Related Adverse Events | Durling, 2014 | Prospective case-series | Not reported | 250 patients | Initial bilateral temporal artery biopsies | 0.8% (2 patients returned for minor irritation) 0% had no observed cases of infection, unusual bleeding, or seventh nerve injury relating to the biopsy. | Limited follow-up on patients/ Lack of follow-up time may underestimate rate of TAB related complications. Patients were all given specific instructions to call and/or return if they had any concerns. Only 2 patients in follow-up returned for temporary minor irritation related to the incision. |

- Patient important outcomes:

| *Study includes both | *Study includes both arms but not in a comparative manner. | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

• References:

- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies/Single arm:

| Author | Year | Title |
|------------|------|---|
| Durling, B | 2014 | Incidence of discordant temporal artery biopsy in the diagnosis of giant cell arteritis |

- Studies reviewed and excluded:

| Author | Year | Title | Comments |
|---------------|------|---|---------------------------------------|
| | | Comparison of magnetic resonance angiography and (18)F- | |
| | | fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in large- | |
| K. A. Quinn | 2018 | vessel vasculitis | Mixed patients. No TAB used. Exclude |
| | | (18) F-Fluorodeoxyglucose-Positron Emission Tomography As | |
| | | an Imaging Biomarker in a Prospective, Longitudinal Cohort of | Biopsy performed in one patient only. |
| P. C. Grayson | 2018 | Patients With Large Vessel Vasculitis | Exclude |
| | | | No patient important outcomes. Not |
| A. T. | | | enough data for diagnostic accuracy |
| Cristaudo | 2016 | The impact of temporal artery biopsy on surgical practice | outcome. Exclude |
| | | | No patient important outcomes. Not |
| | | The effect of temporal artery biopsy on the treatment of | enough data for diagnostic accuracy |
| K. Le | 2015 | temporal arteritis | outcome. Exclude |
| | | | |
| A. Cetinkaya | 2008 | Intraoperative predictability of temporal artery biopsy results | No outcomes of interest. Exclude |
| | | | No patient important outcomes. Not |
| | | | enough data for diagnostic accuracy |
| E. W. Chong | 2005 | Is temporal artery biopsy a worthwhile procedure? | outcome. Exclude |

| | | | No patient important outcomes. Not |
|---------------|------|--|--|
| | | Increase in the length of superficial temporal artery biopsy | enough data for diagnostic accuracy |
| C. P. Au | 2016 | over 14 years | outcome. Exclude |
| | | | No patient important outcomes. Not |
| | | Rate of discordant findings in bilateral temporal artery biopsy | enough data for diagnostic accuracy |
| G. S. Breuer | 2009 | to diagnose giant cell arteritis | outcome. Exclude |
| | | | No patient important outcomes. Not |
| | | | enough data for diagnostic accuracy |
| J. K. Hall | 2003 | The role of unilateral temporal artery biopsy | outcome. Exclude |
| | | | No patient important outcomes. Not |
| H. V. Danesh- | | Low diagnostic yield with second biopsies in suspected giant | enough data for diagnostic accuracy |
| Meyer | 2000 | cell arteritis | outcome. Exclude |
| | | | No patient important outcomes for this |
| 0. | | Giant cell arteritis in Iceland. An epidemiologic and | PICO. Not enough data for diagnostic |
| Baldursson | 1994 | histopathologic analysis | accuracy outcome. Exclude |
| M. A. | | | No patient important outcomes for this |
| Gonzalez- | | Temporal arteritis in a northwestern area of Spain: study of 57 | PICO. Not enough data for diagnostic |
| Gay | 1992 | biopsy proven patients | accuracy outcome. Exclude |
| | | | Study does not specify if biopsies were |
| R. B. Kent | 1990 | Temporal artery biopsy | unilateral or bilateral. Exclude |
| | | | Study does not distinguish between |
| S. Hall | 1983 | The therapeutic impact of temporal artery biopsy | unilateral and bilateral biopsies. Exclude |
| | | The value of FDG-PET in the diagnosis of large-vessel vasculitis | Irrelevant intervention – no biopsies. |
| Ma Walter | 2005 | and the assessment of activity and extent of disease | Exclude |

- **PICO question 2:** In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of a short segment temporal artery biopsy (less than 1 cm) versus a longer biopsy (greater than 1cm) on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Disease activity, diagnostic accuracy, clinical symptoms, damage from disease (e.g., visual loss), pain, scarring, injury to tissue biopsied.

- 2. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of a short segment temporal artery biopsy (less than 1 cm) versus a longer biopsy (greater than 1cm) on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
 - No Comparative Data
- 3. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of a short segment temporal artery biopsy (less than 1 cm) on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
 - No Data Available
- 4. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact a long biopsy (greater than 1 cm) on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
 - No Direct Evidence Available; Indirect Evidence Below:

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population | Intervention used in relevant population | Results | Comments |
|--|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Damage from disease: Ischemic Optic Neuropathy; Clinical Symptoms: Vision Loss, Headache | Roth, A 1984 | Retrospective Case-Series | Not Reported | 51 patients Divided into 3 specimen groups. Group 1à7 patients (13.7%) with abnormal biopsy specimens and clinically responsive to RX. Group 2à 11 patients (21.6%) normal biopsy and clinically responsive to RX. Group 3- 33 (64.7) normal biopsy and clinically unresponsive to RX. | TAB & Steroids (Clinical responsive defined as responsive to steroids with resolution of symptoms within 48 hours and reduction of ESR within three weeks after treatment) | ION in Group 1, 2, 3à 14% [1/7]; 9% [1/11]; 18%[6/33]. Decreased vision: highest in group 3 24% [8/22] vs. Group 1 and 2 14%[1/7] and 18% [2/11], respectively. Headache: 43% [3/7] Group 1; 18% [2/11] Group 2; 45% [15/33] Group 3. | Indirect evidence. All three groups have a mean biopsy length of greater than 1 cm. Group 3 included the group with the highest rate of ION, headache, and vision loss with normal biopsy and no response to treatment (most likely not GCA patients) Since all three groups included a wide range of lengths; [6-25]; [6-28]; [4-24] biopsy length not related to clinical outcomes. |
| Abnormal Temporal Biopsy | Roth, A 1984 | Retrospective Case-Series | Not Reported | As Above | TAB and Steroids. | -Group with biopsy proven abnormalities had the shortest mean specimen length. (Group 1àThe abnormal biopsy group clinically responsive to treatment included a mean length of specimen of 12mm and a range of 6-25 mm. | Indirect evidence, since all three patient groups were suspected of GCA include a mean of >12mm/ "greater than 1 CM"; specimen length not strongly related to diagnostic accuracy of disease vs. response to treatment. |

| | | Group 2à The normal biopsy group with a mean of 17.2 mm and range of 6-28.) |
|--|--|--|
| | | -7/51 patients with suspected GCA had abnormal biopsy results. Mean lengthà 12mm; range (6-25) |

- References:
- Randomized Controlled Trials: None
- Comparative Observational Studies:

None

- Included Single Arm studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|---------|------|--|
| Roth, A | 1984 | The ultimate diagnoses of patients undergoing temporal artery biopsies |

- Studies reviewed and excluded:

Some studies assess short segment biopsy but do not present test accuracy results by comparing a short temporal artery biopsy to a reference test, and do not present patient important outcome (like Papadakis et al suggested by the core team: *Papadakis, Marios et al. Temporal artery biopsy in the diagnosis of giant cell arteritis: Bigger is not always better. The American Journal of Surgery, Volume 215, Issue 4, 647 - 650,* where there is information TAB +/- but not data into the length, it's an average length that is very close to 1, so some patients were >1 And some have <1).

| Author | Year | Title | Comments |
|------------|------|---|--|
| | | Diagnosis of giant cell arteritis: when should we biopsy the | No patient important outcomes. Not enough data for |
| O. Hussain | 2016 | temporal artery? | diagnostic accuracy outcome. Exclude |
| | | The effect of temporal artery biopsy on the treatment of | No patient important outcomes. Not enough data for |
| K. Le | 2015 | temporal arteritis | diagnostic accuracy outcome. Exclude |
| A. | | Intraoperative predictability of temporal artery biopsy results | No outcomes of interest. Exclude |
| Cetinkaya | 2008 | | |

| | | Increase in the length of superficial temporal artery biopsy over | No patient important outcomes. Not enough data for |
|---------------------------|------|--|---|
| C. P. Au | 2016 | 14 years | diagnostic accuracy outcome. Exclude |
| E. | 2016 | | No patient important outcomes. Not enough data for |
| Ypsilantis | 2011 | Importance of specimen length during temporal artery biopsy | diagnostic accuracy outcome. Exclude |
| R. Taylor- Gjevre | 2005 | Temporal artery biopsy for giant cell arteritis | No patient important outcomes. Not enough data for diagnostic accuracy outcome. Exclude |
| N. Ray- Chaudhuri | 2002 | Effect of prior steroid treatment on temporal artery biopsy findings in giant cell arteritis | Outomes were not measured by length of biopsies. Exclude |
| H. V. Danesh- Meyer | 2000 | Low diagnostic yield with second biopsies in suspected giant cell arteritis | No patient important outcomes. Not enough data for diagnostic accuracy outcome. Exclude |
| O. Baldursson | 1994 | Giant cell arteritis in Iceland. An epidemiologic and histopathologic analysis | No patient important outcomes for this PICO. Not enough data for diagnostic accuracy outcome. Exclude |
| R. B. Kent | 1990 | Temporal artery biopsy | Outomes were not measured by length of biopsies. Exclude |
| R. W. Ikard | 1988 | Clinical efficacy of temporal artery biopsy in Nashville, Tennessee | No patient important outcomes. Not enough data for diagnostic accuracy outcome. Exclude |
| Ma Walter | 2005 | The value of FDG-PET in the diagnosis of large-vessel vasculitis and the assessment of activity and extent of disease | Irrelevant intervention – no biopsies. Exclude |

- **PICO question 3:** In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of obtaining the temporal artery biopsy within two weeks of starting oral glucocorticoids versus after two weeks of initiating glucocorticoids on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Diagnostic Accuracy, Disease activity, Clinical symptoms, Damage from Disease (e.g., visual loss), Serious Adverse Effects, Toxicity Leading to Drug Discontinuation, Pain, Scarring, Injury to tissue biopsied.
- 5. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of obtaining the temporal artery biopsy within two weeks of starting oral glucocorticoids versus after two weeks of initiating glucocorticoids on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
 - No Comparative Data Avaliable

6. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of obtaining the temporal artery biopsy **within** two weeks of starting oral glucocorticoids on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population | Intervention | Results | Comments |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Diagnostic Accuracy treatment within 2 weeks of treatment | Allison, M 1984 | Retrospective observational | 1 week | Group 1: 51 documented GCA patients received Rx + TAB in 1 week or less. Group 2: 20 received TX + Rx after 1 week. | TAB + Oral Glucocorticoids | 82% of 61 patients [group 1 and 2] biopsied before treatment had active histological inflammation. Percentage falls to 60% in the first week of treatment and 10% thereafter. 26/51 (52%) biopsies positive within the first week of treatment. 21/51 (40%) negative within one week of treatment. 4/51 (8%) positive biopsy for atypical arteritis with absent giant | Of the 20 patients in group 2 who had been on prednisolone for more than a week 7/20 were biopsied in the second week. |
| | Burry, D 2012 | Retrospective observational | < 2 weeks | Group 1: 57 GCA patients 63% (36/57) on steroids for less than 2 weeks at time of TAB. Refined sample: 27/57 GCA patients aged > 50 years with erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) > 50 mm/h at time of TAB. 70% (19/27) on steroids for < 2 weeks. | TAB+ Oral Glucocorticoids | cells. Group 1: (15/36) positivity of biopsy for those on steroids for < [less than] 2 weeks. Stratified sample: 51.9% (11/27) positivity of biopsy group overall. 57% increase in positivity rate (11/19) among steroid patients for less than two weeks. (Use of the American College of Rheumatology criteria better stratifies the likelihood of a positive diagnosis.) -No FP and FN data available; repeat biopsies not done. | For the refined sample: Of the five criteria ACR criteria, they took the two for which we had data (age >50 years and ESR >50 mm/h) and looked at the rates of positive biopsy in the group on steroids for <2 weeks at the time of the biopsy. |
| | Achkar, 1994 | Case series | <2 weeks | 535 patients who had a TAB at Mayo Clinic between 1988 and 1991 | TAB for GCA (3-4 cm section), 2nd side biopsied if | +TAB findings in 9/32 | |

| | frozen section negative. Retrospectively evaluated prior exposure. Used standardized da collection to record information. | CS | |
|--|---|----|--|
| | | | |

7. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of obtaining the temporal artery biopsy **after** two weeks of initiating glucocorticoids on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population | Intervention | Results | Comments |
|--|-----------------------|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| Number of positive TABs (After 4 weeks of treatment) | Chaudhuri, N. 2002 | Prospective Observationa I; Case Series | 1 week; at 2- 3 weeks; or after 4 weeks | 11 Patients meeting the American College of Rheumatology criteria for diagnosis of GCA | Temporal artery biopsy within 1 week, at 2–3 weeks, or after 4 weeks of corticosteroid treatment. | -9 of 11 (82%) patients had positive temporal artery biopsies. 6 of 7 (86%) biopsies performed after 4 or more weeks of steroid treatment were positive. -6/9 (67%) patients had a positive biopsy after 25 days or more of corticosteroids. -The longest steroid to biopsy interval was 45. | All patients were subsequently confirmed to have GCA clinically on the basis of their presentation, response to steroid treatment, and clinical course. |
| | Achkar, 1994 | Case series | <2 weeks | 535 patients who had a TAB at Mayo clinic between 1988 and 1991 | TAB for GCA (3-4 cm section), 2nd side biopsied if frozen section negative. Retrospectively evaluated prior CS exposure. Used standardized data collection to record information | +TAB findings in 47/117 | |

• References:

- Randomized controlled trials:
 - o None
- Comparative observational studies:
 - \circ None
- Single Arm studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|-----------------|------|---|
| Chaudhuri, N | 2002 | Effect of prior steroid treatment on temporal artery biopsy findings in giant cell arteritis |
| Allison, M | 1984 | Temporal artery biopsy and corticosteroid treatment |
| Burry, D | 2012 | Does preoperative steroid treatment affect the histology in giant cell (cranial) arteritis? |
| Ashkar, A | 1994 | How Does Previous Corticosteroid Treatment Affect the Biopsy Findings in Giant Cell (Temporal) Arteritis? |

- **PICO question 3:** In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of obtaining the temporal artery biopsy within two weeks of starting oral glucocorticoids versus after two weeks of initiating glucocorticoids on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Diagnostic Accuracy, Disease activity, Clinical symptoms, Damage from Disease (e.g., visual loss), Serious Adverse Effects, Toxicity Leading to Drug Discontinuation, Pain, Scarring, Injury to tissue biopsied.
- 8. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of obtaining the temporal artery biopsy within two weeks of starting oral glucocorticoids versus after two weeks of initiating glucocorticoids on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
 - No Comparative Data Avaliable
- 9. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of obtaining the temporal artery biopsy **within** two weeks of starting oral glucocorticoids on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population | Intervention | Results | Comments |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|---|
| Diagnostic Accuracy treatment within 2 weeks of treatment | Allison, M 1984 | , | | Group 1: 51 documented GCA patients received Rx + TAB in 1 week or less. Group 2: 20 received TX + Rx after 1 week. | TAB + Oral Glucocorticoids | 82% of 61 patients [group 1 and 2] biopsied before treatment had active histological inflammation. Percentage falls to 60% in the first week of treatment and 10% thereafter. 26/51 (52%) biopsies positive within the first week of treatment. 21/51 (40%) negative within one week of treatment. 4/51 (8%) positive biopsy for atypical arteritis with absent giant cells. | Of the 20 patients in group 2 who had been on prednisolone for more than a week 7/20 were biopsied in the second week. |
| | Burry, D 2012 | Retrospective observational | < 2 weeks | Group 1: 57 GCA patients 63% (36/57) on steroids for less than 2 weeks at time of TAB. Refined sample: 27/57 GCA patients aged > 50 years with erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) > 50 mm/h at time of TAB. 70% (19/27) on steroids for < 2 weeks. | TAB+ Oral Glucocorticoids | Group 1: (15/36) positivity of biopsy for those on steroids for < [less than] 2 weeks. Stratified sample: 51.9% (11/27) positivity of biopsy group overall. 57% increase in positivity rate (11/19) among Steroid patients for less than two weeks. (Use of the American College of Rheumatology criteria better stratifies the likelihood of a positive diagnosis.) -No FP and FN data available; repeat biopsies not done. | For the refined sample: Of the five criteria ACR criteria, they took the two for which we had data (age >50 years and ESR >50 mm/h) and looked at the rates of positive biopsy in the group on steroids for <2 weeks at the time of the biopsy. |
| | Achkar, 1994 | Case series | <2 weeks | 535 patients who had a TAB at Mayo Clinic between 1988 and 1991 | TAB for GCA (3-4 cm section), 2nd side biopsied if frozen section negative. Retrospectively | +TAB findings in 9/32 | |

10. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of obtaining the temporal artery biopsy **after** two weeks of initiating glucocorticoids on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population | Intervention | Results | Comments |
|--|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Number of positive TABs (After 4 weeks of treatment) | Chaudhuri, N. 2002 | Prospective Observationa I; Case Series | 1 week; at 2- 3 weeks; or after 4 weeks | 11 Patients meeting the American College of Rheumatology criteria for diagnosis of GCA | Temporal artery biopsy within 1 week, at 2–3 weeks, or after 4 weeks of corticosteroid treatment. | -9 of 11 (82%) patients had positive temporal artery biopsies. 6 of 7 (86%) biopsies performed after 4 or more weeks of steroid treatment were positive. -6/9 (67%) patients had a positive biopsy after 25 days or more of corticosteroids. -The longest steroid to biopsy interval was 45. | All patients were subsequently confirmed to have GCA clinically on the basis of their presentation, response to steroid treatment, and clinical course. |
| | Achkar, 1994 | Case series | <2 weeks | 535 patients who had a TAB at Mayo Clinic between 1988 and 1991 | TAB for GCA (3-4 cm section), 2nd side biopsied if frozen section negative. Retrospectively evaluated prior CS exposure. Used standardized data collection to record information. | +TAB findings in 47/117 | |

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:
 - o None
- Comparative observational studies:

- o None
- Single Arm studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|-----------------|------|--|
| Chaudhuri, N | 2002 | Effect of prior steroid treatment on temporal artery biopsy findings in giant cell arteritis |
| Allison, M | 1984 | Temporal artery biopsy and corticosteroid treatment |
| Burry, D | 2012 | Does preoperative steroid treatment affect the histology in giant cell (cranial) arteritis? |
| Ashkar, A | 1994 | How Does Previous Corticosteroid Treatment Affect the Biopsy Findings in Giant Cell (Temporal) Arteritis? |

Imaging, laboratory tests, and monitoring

- **PICO question 4:** In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of utilizing temporal artery ultrasound versus temporal artery biopsy on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and tissue biopsy related-adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Diagnostic accuracy, Disease activity, Clinical symptoms, Damage from disease (e.g., visual loss, strokes), Pain, Scarring, Injury to tissue biopsied.
- 11. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of utilizing temporal artery ultrasound versus temporal artery biopsy on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and tissue biopsy related-adverse events?

| | Certainty assessment | | | | | | | atients | Effect | t | |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Color- Duplex Sonography Guided TAB | Standard TAB | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% CI) | Certainty Importance |

Positive Biopsy Rate in GCA With Classic Transmural Inflammation

| 1 | randomised trials | not serious | serious | serious ^a | not serious | none | 17/50 (34.0%) | 10/55 (18.2%) | OR 1.06 (0.47 to 2.39) | 9 more per 1,000 (from 87 fewer to 165 more) | |
|---|----------------------|-------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
|---|----------------------|-------------|---------|----------------------|-------------|------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|--|

CI: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio

Explanations

a. This study utilizes ultrasound-guided TAB vs standard TAB

- 12. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of utilizing temporal artery ultrasound on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and tissue biopsy related-adverse events?
 - **Test Accuracy Results:** Ultrasound [Halo Sign Alone] of Temporal Artery in GCA cases [based on TAB]:

| Author, year | Patient Selection | Risk of bias | Index Test | Risk of bias | Reference Standard | Risk of bias | Flow and timing Rsk of bias | ТР | FN | FP | TN | Sens | Spec | PPV/NPV |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--|---|---|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------|----------------|---|
| Reinhard, 2004 | Forty-eight patients underwent biopsy of the temporal artery following ultrasound examination. | Low | Standardized ultrasound of temporal artery was performed by one investigator | Not specified if the sonographer was aware of biopsy result | TAB; Unilateral temporal artery was performed in 48 patients. | Not specified if the sonographer was aware of biopsy result | High. Not all patients underwent biopsy | 22 | 11 | 1 | 14 | 67% (22/33) | 93% (14/15) | PPV= 96% (22/23); NPV= 56% (14/25) |
| Black, 2013 | 50 GCA patients , retrospective chart review | low | 75% of cases, ultrasound was performed by one sonographer | Not specified if the sonographer was aware of biopsy result | Temporal artery biopsy was only performed in 21 patients | Not specified if the sonographer was aware of biopsy result | High. Not all patients underwent biopsy | 2 | 3 | 3 | 13 | 40% | 81% | PPV = 40% and NPV= 81% |
| Luqmani | 381 patients with newly suspected GCA | low | Biopsy | Low | 2-week and 6- month clinical diagnosis | high | low | 101 | 156 | 0 | 124 | 39% | 100% | PPV = 100% and NPV = 44% |

13. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of temporal artery biopsy on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, diagnostic testing-related adverse events, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?

- Patient important outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the intervention) | Results |
|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Operative complications | Cetinkaya, 2008 | Retrospective Single center, | Nov 2002- June 2007 | 108 patients undergoing TAB for suspected | , | "There were no surgery-related complications." |
| (390 patients in | 2000 | one provider | June 2007 | TAB for suspected | | |

| 4 studies had no complications | | | | GCA(mean age 72.4y, 78 | | |
|---|--|---|----------------------|---|---|--|
| from the temporal artery biopsy, the results are | Yuksel,Retrospective,Jan 2011 –2017single centerDec 2016 | | | 42 patients with GCA diagnosis (ACR 1990 criteria) who underwent TAB (20F, mean age 66y) | Temporal artery biopsy, unilateral in all but 2 patients | "No complications were observed postoperatively." |
| consistent) | Hedgers, 1983 | Retrospective, Jan 1968 - single center Dec 1978 | | 193 patients who underwent TAB. | Temporal artery biopsy, at least 1cm artery (no specifics on unilaterality) | "No complications occurred from any of the biopsy procedures done on patients in the study group, and we are unaware of any occurring in the 193 patients who underwent a biopsy." |
| | Goslin, 2011 | Retrospective, single center | Jul 1997-Jun 2007 | 47 patients underwent 53 TAB | Mean length 1.42cm | "There were not complications with short term, in-hospital follow up." |

- Test Accuracy results:

| Sensitivity | 0.73 (95% CI: 0.41 to 0.91) | | | | Desug | 1 | р/ БО Д/ | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Specificity | 0.94 (95% CI: 0.68 to 0.99) | | | | Preva | lence 20 | % 50% | | | |
| | | | | Factors that r | nay decrease ce | rtainty of evide | ence | Effect per 1,000 |) patients tested | Test accuracy CoE |
| Outcome | № of studies (№ of patients) | Study design | Risk of bias | Indirectness | Inconsistency | Imprecision | Publication bias | pre-test probability of 20% | pre-test probability of 50% | |
| True positives (patients with Giant cell arteritis | 6 studies 244 patients | cohort & case-control type studies | serious ^a | not serious | very serious ^b | very serious | none | 146 (82 to 182) | 364 (206 to 456) | € VERY LOW |
| False negatives (patients incorrectly classified as having Giant cell arteritis) | not | | | | | | | 54 (18 to 118) | 136 (44 to 294) | |
| True negatives (patients without Giant cell arter | 6 studies 324 patients | cohort & case-control type studies | serious ^a | not serious | very serious ^d | serious ^e | none | 752 (547 to 793) | 470 (342 to 496) | |
| False positives (patients incorrectly classified as having Giant cell arteritis) | | | | | | | | 48 (7 to 253) | 30 (4 to 158) | |

- Explanations

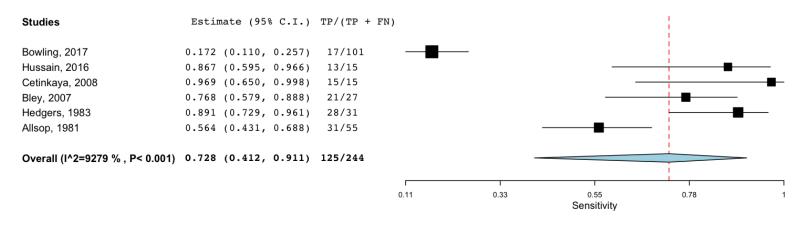
- a. the index test results were interpreted with knowledge of the results of the reference standard, the reference standard results were interpreted with knowledge of the results of the index test

- b. The pooled sensitivity does not cross the confidence interval in Bowling, 2017. the measure of heterogeneity I2= 93%.

- c. The pooled sensitivity has a broad confidence interval. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth.

- d. The pooled specificity does not cross the confidence interval in Hussein, 2016. the measure of heterogeneity I2= 91%.

- e. The pooled specificity has a broad confidence interval. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth.



| Studies | Estimate (95% (| C.I.) | TN/(FP + TN) | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|-------|--------------|------|------|---------------------|------|
| Bowling, 2017 | 0.917 (0.378, 0 | .995) | 5/5 | | | | |
| Hussain, 2016 | 0.531 (0.422, 0 | .636) | 43/81 | | | | |
| Cetinkaya, 2008 | 0.973 (0.912, 0 | .992) | 91/93 | | | | |
| Bley, 2007 | 0.917 (0.378, 0 | .995) | 5/5 | | | | |
| Hedgers, 1983 | 0.992 (0.882, 0 | .999) | 60/60 | | | | |
| Allsop, 1981 | 0.975 (0.906, 0 | .994) | 78/80 | | | | |
| Overall (I^2=9080 % , P< 0.001) | 0.940 (0.684, 0 | .991) | 282/324 | | | | |
| | | | | r | 1 | 1 | T |
| | | | | 0.38 | 0.53 | 0.69 Specificity | 0.84 |

• References:

- Randomized controlled trials:

| Author | Year | Title |
|-------------|------|--|
| Germano, G. | 2015 | Is colour duplex sonography-guided temporal artery biopsy useful in the diagnosis of giant cell arteritis? A |
| | | randomized study |

- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm and Test Accuracy studies:

|--|

| Test accuracy | Bowling | 2017 | Temporal artery biopsy in the diagnosis of giant cell arteritis: Does the end justify the means? |
|-----------------------|-------------|------|---|
| , results | Hussain | 2016 | Diagnosis of giant cell arteritis: when should we biopsy the temporal artery? |
| | Bley | 2007 | |
| | | | Diagnostic value of high-resolution MR imaging in giant cell arteritis |
| | Allsop | 1981 | Temporal artery biopsy in giant-cell arteritis. A reappraisal |
| | Black, R. | 2013 | The use of temporal artery ultrasound in the diagnosis of giant cell arteritis in routine practice |
| | Reinhard, M | 2004 | Color-coded sonography in suspected temporal arteritis-experiences after 83 cases |
| | Luqmani | 2016 | The Role of Ultrasound Compared to Biopsy of Temporal Arteries in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Giant Cell Arteritis (TABUL): a diagnostic accuracy and cost-effectiveness study |
| Patients important | Yuksel | 2017 | Clinical correlation of biopsy results in patients with temporal arteritis |
| outcomes | Goslin | 2011 | Temporal artery biopsy as a means of diagnosing giant cell arteritis: is there over- utilization? |
| | Cetinkaya | 2008 | Intraoperative predictability of temporal artery biopsy results |
| | Hedges | 1983 | The clinical value of negative temporal artery biopsy specimens |

Studies reviewed and excluded:

| Author | Year | Title | Comment |
|--------------|------|--|------------------------------------|
| | | Incidence and predictors of large-artery complication (aortic | Exclude. Incidence study. Does |
| D. M. | | aneurysm, aortic dissection, and/or large-artery stenosis) in patients | not address any arm of PICO |
| Nuenninghoff | 2003 | with giant cell arteritis: a population-based study over 50 years | question |
| A. W. | | | |
| Stanson | 2000 | Imaging findings in extracranial (giant cell) temporal arteritis | Exclude. Review article |
| | | Positron emission tomography in giant cell arteritis and polymyalgia | Exclude. Study did not specify GCA |
| D. Blockmans | 2000 | rheumatica: evidence for inflammation of the aortic arch | and PMR results |
| | | | Exclude. Does not address any |
| A. Brack | 1999 | Disease pattern in cranial and large-vessel giant cell arteritis | arm of PICO question |

| | | | Exclude. Temporal arteriography |
|--------------|------|---|-------------------------------------|
| | | Combined temporal arteriography and selective biopsy in suspected | is not utilized anymore in clinical |
| J. R. Sewell | 1980 | giant cell arteritis | practice |

- **PICO question 5:** In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of temporal artery MRI versus temporal artery biopsy on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, diagnostic testing-related adverse events, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Disease activity, clinical symptoms, damage from disease (e.g., visual loss, strokes), pain, scarring, injury to tissue biopsied, adverse reaction to contrast exposure (e.g., Gadolinium).
- 14. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of temporal artery MRI versus temporal artery biopsy on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, diagnostic testing-related adverse events, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
 - No comparative data available
- 15. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of temporal artery MRI on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, diagnostic testing-related adverse events, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
 - Test Accuracy results: Reference test is clinical diagnosis

| Sensitivity | 0.73 (95% CI: | .73 (95% Cl: 0.60 to 0.83) | | | Broy | | 2/ | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Specificity | 0.88 (95% CI: | .88 (95% CI: 0.82 to 0.92) | | | | Prevalence 55% | | | | | | |
| Orthoma | | | Chudu dasisa | Factors that may decrease certainty of evidence | | | | | Effect per 1,000 patients tested | Test accuracy | | |
| Outcome | | patients) | Study design | Risk of bias | Indirectness | Inconsistency | Imprecision | Publication bias | pre-test probability of 55% | CoE | | |
| True positives (patients with Giant Cell arteritis) | | 7 studies 216 patients | cohort & case-control type studies | not serious | not serious | serious ^a | serious ^b | none | 403 (329 to 459) | | | |
| False negatives (patients incorrectly classified as Giant Cell arteritis) | (patients incorrectly classified as not having | | | | | | | | 147 (91 to 221) | | | |
| True negatives (patients without Giant Cell arteritis) | | 7 studies 179 patients | cohort & case-control type studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious c | none | 395 (367 to 414) | | | |
| False positives (patients incorrectly classified as having Giant Cell arteritis) | | | | | | | | | 55 (36 to 83) | | | |

- Explanations

- a. The pooled sensitivity does not cross the confidence interval in Guinoi, 2008. the measure of heterogeneity I2= 63%.
- b. The pooled sensitivity has a broad confidence interval. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth.
- c. The pooled specificity has a broad confidence interval. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth.

- Test Accuracy results: Reference test is temporal artery biopsy

| Sensitivity | 0.82 (95% CI: 0.64 to 0.93) | | | | Draw | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Specificity | 0.74 (95% CI: | 0.74 (95% CI: 0.63 to 0.82) | | | | Prevalence 55% | | | | | | |
| Outcomo | Nº of studies (№ of | | Study design | | Factors that may decrease certainty of evidence Effect per 1,000 patient tested | | | | | Test accuracy | | |
| Outcome | | patients) | Study design | Risk of bias | Indirectness | Inconsistency | Imprecision | Publication bias | pre-test probability of 55% | CoE | | |
| True positives (patients with Giant Cell arteritis | True positives (patients with Giant Cell arteritis) | | cohort & case-control type studies | not serious | not serious | serious ^a | serious ^b | none | 454 (349 to 510) | | | |
| False negatives (patients incorrectly classified as Giant Cell arteritis) | not having | | | | | | | | 96 (40 to 201) | | | |
| True negatives (patients without Giant Cell arteritis) | | 6 studies 85 patients | cohort & case-control type studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious | none | 332 (284 to 369) | | | |
| False positives (patients incorrectly classified as having Giant Cell arteritis) | | | | | | | | | 118 (81 to 166) | | | |

- Explanations

- a. The pooled sensitivity does not cross the confidence interval in Guinoi, 2008. the measure of heterogeneity I2= 69%.
- b. The pooled sensitivity has a broad confidence interval. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth.
- c. The pooled specificity has a broad confidence interval. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth.

16. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of temporal artery biopsy on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, diagnostic

testing-related adverse events, and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?

- Patient important outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, | Study type | Duration of | Population (number and | Intervention used in relevant | Results |
|------------------|------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | year | | follow up | description) | population (Describe the | |
| | | | | | intervention) | |
| Operative | Cetinkaya, | Retrospective | Nov 2002- | 108 patients undergoing | Temporal artery biopsy, all | "There were no surgery-related |
| complications | 2008 | Single center, | June 2007 | TAB for suspected | unilateral | complications." |
| (390 patients in | | one provider | | GCA(mean age 72.4y, 78 | | |
| 4 studies had no | | | | F) | | |

| complications from the temporal artery | Yuksel, 2017 | Retrospective, single center | Jan 2011 – Dec 2016 | 42 patients with GCA diagnosis (ACR 1990 criteria) who underwent | Temporal artery biopsy, unilateral in all but 2 patients | "No complications were observed postoperatively." |
|--|------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|---|--|
| biopsy, the results are consistent) | Hedgers, 1983 | Retrospective, single center | Jan 1968 - Dec 1978 | TAB (20F, mean age 66y) 193 patients who underwent TAB. | Temporal artery biopsy, at least 1cm artery (no specifics on unilaterality) | "No complications occurred from any of the biopsy procedures done on patients in the study group, and we are unaware of any occurring in the 193 patients who underwent a biopsy." |
| | Goslin, 2011 | Retrospective, single center | Jul 1997-Jun 2007 | 47 patients underwent 53 TAB | Mean length 1.42cm | "There were not complications with short term, in-hospital follow up." |

- Test Accuracy results:

| Sensitivity | 0.73 (95% CI: 0.41 to 0.91) | .73 (95% Cl: 0.41 to 0.91) | | | | | 9/ 5.09/ | | | |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Specificity | 0.94 (95% CI: 0.68 to 0.99) | | | | Prevalence 20% 50% | | | | | |
| | | | | Factors that may decrease certainty of evidence Effect per 1,000 patients tested | | | | |) patients tested | _ |
| Outcome | № of studies (№ of patients) | Study design | Risk of bias | Indirectness | Inconsistency | Imprecision | Publication bias | pre-test probability of 20% | pre-test probability of 50% | Test accuracy CoE |
| True positives (patients with Giant cell arteritis) | 0 studies patients | cohort & case-control type studies | serious ^a | not serious | very serious ^b | very serious | none | 146 (82 to 182) | 364 (206 to 456) | |
| False negatives (patients incorrectly classified as having Giant cell arteritis) | not | | | | | | | 54 (18 to 118) | 136 (44 to 294) | |
| True negatives (patients without Giant cell arter | 0 studies itis) patients | cohort & case-control type studies | serious ^a | not serious | very serious ^d | serious ^e | none | 752 (547 to 793) | 470 (342 to 496) | |
| False positives (patients incorrectly classified as having Giant cell arteritis) | | | | | | | | 48 (7 to 253) | 30 (4 to 158) | |

- Explanations

- a. The index test results were interpreted with knowledge of the results of the reference standard, the reference standard results were interpreted with knowledge of the results of the index test

- b. The pooled sensitivity does not cross the confidence interval in Bowling, 2017. the measure of heterogeneity I2= 93%.

- c. The pooled sensitivity has a broad confidence interval. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth.

- d. The pooled specificity does not cross the confidence interval in Hussein, 2016. the measure of heterogeneity I2= 91%.

- e. The pooled specificity has a broad confidence interval. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth.

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies and test accuracy studies:

| | Author | Year | Title |
|-----------------------|------------|------|---|
| Test accuracy | Bowling | 2017 | Temporal artery biopsy in the diagnosis of giant cell arteritis: Does the end justify the means? |
| results | Hussain | 2016 | Diagnosis of giant cell arteritis: when should we biopsy the temporal artery? |
| | Klink | 2014 | Giant cell arteritis: diagnostic accuracy of MR imaging of superficial cranial arteries in initial diagnosis-results from a multicenter trial |
| | Hauenstein | 2012 | Effects of early corticosteroid treatment on magnetic resonance imaging and ultrasonography findings in giant cell arteritis |
| | Ghinoi | 2008 | 1T magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnosis of giant cell arteritis: comparison with ultrasonography and physical examination of temporal arteries |
| | Bley | 2007 | Diagnostic value of high-resolution MR imaging in giant cell arteritis |
| | Bley | 2005 | Assessment of the cranial involvement pattern of giant cell arteritis with 3T magnetic resonance imaging |
| | Allsop | 1981 | Temporal artery biopsy in giant-cell arteritis. A reappraisal |
| | Bley | 2008 | Comparison of duplex sonography and high-resolution magnetic resonance imaging in the diagnosis of giant cell (temporal) arteritis |
| Patients important | Yuksel | 2017 | Clinical correlation of biopsy results in patients with temporal arteritis |
| outcomes | Goslin | 2011 | Temporal artery biopsy as a means of diagnosing giant cell arteritis: is there over-utilization? |

| Cetinkaya | 2008 | Intraoperative predictability of temporal artery biopsy results |
|-----------|------|---|
| Hedges | 1983 | The clinical value of negative temporal artery biopsy specimens |

- **PICO question 6:** In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of imaging the large vessels versus clinical assessment alone on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and diagnostic testing-related complications?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Disease activity, clinical symptoms, damage from disease (e.g., Ischemic limbs), adverse reaction to contrast exposure including nephrotoxicity, death
- 17. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of imaging the large vessels versus clinical assessment alone on diagnostic accuracy, diseaserelated outcomes, and diagnostic testing-related complications?
 - No Comparative Data Available
- 18. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of imaging the large vessels on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and diagnostic testing-related complications?
 - Patient Important Outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duratio n of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the intervention) | Results | Comments |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Disease activity; Ultrasound | Schmid t, 2008 | Case-control | 9 years | 176 GCA patients | Ultrasound of temporal artery, axillary artery, subclavian artery, proximal brachial artery | 30% of patients showed ultrasound changes. Temporal artery (62%), Axillary artery (98%), subclavian artery (61%), proximal brachial artery (21%). Findings were bilateral in 79%. | |
| Diagnostic accuracy; FDG- PET vs US | Pfaden hauer, 2011 | Observationa I cohort | Not reporte d | 46 GCA patients | FDG-PET imaging of vertebral arteries as | 33% (15/46) of GCA patients with abnormal PET findings | Extracranial vertebral arteries are a |

| | | | | | compared to ultrasound and biopsy | had high FDG uptake within the vertebral artery. Ultrasonography found 22% (10/46) PET is superior to ultrasound in detecting vertebral artery abnormalities in active GCA | good target for PET imaging. |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------|---|---|--|--|
| Disease Activity; FDG- PET/CT; MRI MRA 2 studies used FDG-PET at baseline/befor e treatment. FDG-PET | Blockm ans, 2006 | Retrospectiv e | 3 years | 35 GCA patients | FDG-PET before treatment, 3 mos after treatment, 6 mos after treatment | FDG uptake noted in 83% of patients. Subclavian (74%), thoracic aorta (51%), abdominal aorta (54%), Femoral artery (37%) | Total vascular score (TVC) decreased significantly after 3 months of steroid treatment (p<0.0005). but did not further decrease at 6 months |
| included a higher sensitivity in patients with high CRP vs ESR. MRA and FDG-PET overall agreement is 72%. Steroids significantly reduces the diagnostic | Aide, 2017 | Retrospectiv e, chart review | 62 months | 25 GCA patients with positive FDG PET/CT at baseline | FDG PET/CT were done at baseline, then after 3 months of clinically controlled disease | On follow up second scan showed: 16% (4/25) had negative scan, 32% (8/25) had decreased uptake, 40% (10/25) had unchanged uptake, 12% (3/25) had worsening uptake. In total, 21/25 (84%) of patients FDG PET/CT remained positive on repeat scan despite clinically controlled disease with glucocorticoids | |
| accuracy of FDG-PET after 10 days of treatment with | Walter, 2005 | Prospective observational | 24 months | 20 consecutive GCA patients, classified using ACR criteria | FDG PET, visually graded using four-point scale | Analysis in those with a high ESR revealed a sensitivity of 78.6% for patients suffering from GCA. | Study mostly combined the data on GCA and TAK. |

| a diagnostic window of 3 days. | | | | | | Analysis in those with a high CRP revealed a sensitivity of 93.7%f or patients suffering from GCA. | Only presented sensitivity data separately on GCA and TAK |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| | Both, 2008 | Observationa l, cross sectional | Cross sectiona I | 25 GCA patients with complicated course of disease despite immunosuppressi ve therapy | MRI, thoracic FDG-PET and whole body FDG- PET | Active disease as detected by MRI in 88% (22/25), thoracic FDG-PET 56% (14/25), and whole body FDG-PET 80% (20/25) patients. There was no concordance with MRI and BVAS.2 (R ₂ = - 0.064, p= 0.76), weak correlation of whole body PET with BVAS.2 (R ₂ =0.258, p=0.21) | Enrolled GCA patients had persistent disease despite treatment |
| | Quinn, 2018 | Prospective, observational cohort | Not indicate d | 84 patients w LVV, but only 35 patients with GCA | MRA, FDG-PET | GCA patients: Overall agreement between MRA and FDG-PET is 72%, Cohen's kappa=0.27 | |
| | Nielsen , 2017 | Prospective | 2 years | 24 newly diagnosed GCA patients. Patient were treated with prednisone 60 mg | FDG-PET | Large vessel GCA was accurately diagnosed in 10/10 patients after 3 days of treatment, but only in 5/14 patients after 10 days of treatment (p< 0.001) | Diagnostic window of 3 days vs. a dramatic decline in 10 days. |

| Activity; New i, 2018 multi | pective, sicenter, itudinal y | 187 GCA pts | Type of imaging study was MRA (72%), CTA (27%) and conventional angiography (1%) 50 patients (27%) were enrolled in the AGATA clinical trial with regular imaging per protocol. | 66% of patients with GCA had at least one arterial lesion on first imaging study. By 2 years, 33% of patients had developed a new arterial lesion. -Use of immunosuppressive therapy at entry into the cohort was associated with lower risk of new arterial lesions (p=0.038). -All of the new lesions in this study occurred among patients who had abnormalities on first imaging. Only 40–50% of visits with a new lesion had any symptoms of active disease in the preceding months | For the longitudinal study, the decision regarding timing and type of imaging study was left to the discretion of the treating physician. |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------|---|--|--|
|-----------------------------|--|-------------|---|--|--|

- **Test Accuracy Results:** Ultrasound [Halo Sign Alone] of Temporal Artery in GCA cases [based on TAB]:

| Author, year | Patient Selection | Risk of bias | Index Test | Risk of bias | Reference Standard | Risk of bias | Flow and timing Rsk of bias | ТР | FN | FP | TN | Sens | Spec | ΡΡΥ/ΝΡ |
|-------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--|--|---|----|----|----|----|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Reinhard, 2004 | Forty-eight patients underwent biopsy of the temporal artery following | Low | Standardized ultrasound of temporal artery was performed | Not specified if the sonographer was aware of biopsy result | TAB; Unilateral temporal artery was performed in 48 patients. | Not specified if the sonographer was aware | High. Not all patients underwent biopsy | 22 | 11 | 1 | 14 | 67% (22/33) | 93% (14/15) | PPV= 96% (22/23); NPV= |

| | ultrasound examination. | | by one investigator | | | of biopsy result | | | | | | | | 56% (14/25) |
|-------------|---|-----|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|----|-----|-----|------------------------------------|
| Black, 2013 | 50 GCA patients, retrospective chart review | low | 75% of cases, ultrasound was performed by one sonographer | Not specified if the sonographer was aware of biopsy result | Temporal artery biopsy was only performed in 21 patients | Not specified if the sonographer was aware of biopsy result | High. Not all patients underwent biopsy | 2 | 3 | 3 | 13 | 40% | 81% | PPV = 40% and NPV= 81% |

- **Test Accuracy Results:** CT/PET of Temporal Artery in GCA cases [based on TAB]:

| Sammel, 2019 | This is a study of 64 patients who underwent TAB, 12 were positive on pathology. 21 had clinical dx of GCA. | Low | Patients underwent CT/PET | Low, double blinded | Temporal artery biopsy was performed in 58 patients | Low, double blinded | High. Not all patients underwent biopsy | 11 | 1 | 7 | 39 | 92% | 85% | PPV = 61% And NPV = 98% |
|-----------------|---|-----|---------------------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------|--|----|---|---|----|-------|-------|-------------------------------------|
| Fuchs, 2012 | 30 patients with suspected large vessel Vasculitis (24 GCA, 6 TAK) | Low | 18F-FDG PET | Low | Expert panel assessment based on ACR criteria from 1990 | High | Low | 22 | 8 | 5 | 26 | 73.3% | 83.3% | PPV = 88% And NPV = 77% |

19. In patients with suspected GCA, what is the impact of clinical assessment alone on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and diagnostic testing-related complications?

- No single arm or test accuracy data available
- References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies and test accuracy studies:

| Patient | Author | Year | Title |
|-----------|-----------|------|--|
| Important | Quinn, K. | 2018 | Comparison of magnetic resonance angiography and (18)F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron |
| Outcomes | | | emission tomography in large-vessel vasculitis |

| | Kermani, T. | 2018 | Arterial lesions in giant cell arteritis: A longitudinal study |
|-------------|---------------|------|--|
| | Nielsen, B. | 2017 | Three days of high-dose glucocorticoid treatment attenuates large-vessel 18F-FDG |
| | | | uptake in large-vessel giant cell arteritis but with a limited impact on diagnostic accuracy |
| | Pfadenhauer, | 2011 | Vertebral arteries: a target for FDG-PET imaging in giant cell arteritis? Clinical, |
| | К. | | ultrasonographic and PET study in 46 patients |
| | Schmidt, W. | 2008 | Ultrasound of proximal upper extremity arteries to increase the diagnostic yield in large- |
| | | | vessel giant cell arteritis |
| | Blockmans, D. | 2006 | Repetitive 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in giant cell arteritis: |
| | | | a prospective study of 35 patients |
| | Aide, H. | 2017 | Repetitive (18)F-FDG-PET/CT in patients with large-vessel giant-cell arteritis and |
| | | | controlled disease |
| | Walter, M. | 2005 | The value of FDG-PET in the diagnosis of large-vessel vasculitis and the assessment of |
| | | | activity and extent of disease |
| | Both, M | 2008 | MRI and FDG-PET in the assessment of inflammatory aortic arch syndrome in |
| | | | complicated courses of giant cell arteritis |
| | Black, R. | 2013 | The use of temporal artery ultrasound in the diagnosis of giant cell arteritis in routine |
| | | | practice |
| | Reinhard, M | 2004 | Color-coded sonography in suspected temporal arteritis-experiences after 83 cases |
| Test | | | |
| Accuracy | Sammel, A | 2019 | Diagnostic Accuracy of Positron Emission Tomography/Computed Tomography of the |
| , local acy | | | Head, Neck, and Chest for Giant Cell Arteritis: A Prospective, Double-Blind, Cross- |
| | | | Sectional Study. |
| | Fuchs | 2012 | The impact of 18F-FDG PET on the management of patients with suspected large vessel |
| | | - | vasculitis |

- Studies reviewed and excluded:

| Author | Year | Title | Comments |
|---------------|------|--|---|
| | | (18) F-Fluorodeoxyglucose-Positron Emission | Exclude. Test accuracy study were done |
| | | Tomography As an Imaging Biomarker in a Prospective, | collectively for "Large Vessel Vasculitis |
| | | Longitudinal Cohort of Patients With Large Vessel | (GCA+TAK)." Not able to determine the |
| P. C. Grayson | 2018 | Vasculitis | outcome for GCA specifically. |
| | | | Exclude. Study was done collectively for |
| | | | "Large Vessel Vasculitis (GCA+TAK)." Not |
| | | 3D-black-blood 3T-MRI for the diagnosis of thoracic | able to determine the outcome for GCA |
| K. M. Treitl | 2017 | large vessel vasculitis: A feasibility study | specifically. |

| | | | Exclude. Test accuracy study were done |
|---------------|------|--|--|
| | | | collectively for "Large Vessel Vasculitis |
| | | Association of vascular physical examination findings | (GCA+TAK)." Not able to determine the |
| P. C. Grayson | 2012 | and arteriographic lesions in large vessel vasculitis | outcome for GCA specifically. |
| | | [18F] FDG-PET/CT as a new and sensitive imaging | Exclude. Mostly descriptive data only. No |
| J. C. Henes | 2007 | method for the diagnosis of large vessel vasculitis | outcome analysis done. |
| C. Lavado- | | (18)F-FDG PET/CT for the detection of large vessel | Exclude. Wrong population. Study on PMR |
| Perez | 2015 | vasculitis in patients with polymyalgia rheumatica | patients |
| | | Incidence and predictors of large-artery complication | |
| | | (aortic aneurysm, aortic dissection, and/or large-artery | |
| D. M. | | stenosis) in patients with giant cell arteritis: a | Exclude. Incidence study. Does not address |
| Nuenninghoff | 2003 | population-based study over 50 years | any arm of PICO question |
| A. W. | | Imaging findings in extracranial (giant cell) temporal | |
| Stanson | 2000 | arteritis | Exclude. Review article |
| | | Positron emission tomography in giant cell arteritis | |
| | | and polymyalgia rheumatica: evidence for | Exclude. Study did not specify GCA and PMR |
| D. Blockmans | 2000 | inflammation of the aortic arch | results |
| | | Disease pattern in cranial and large-vessel giant cell | Exclude. Does not address any arm of PICO |
| A. Brack | 1999 | arteritis | question |
| | | Combined temporal arteriography and selective biopsy | Exclude. Temporal arteriography is not |
| J. R. Sewell | 1980 | in suspected giant cell arteritis | utilized anymore in clinical practice |
| | | Temporal arteriography. Analysis of 21 cases and a | Exclude. Temporal arteriography is not |
| L. F. Layfer | 1978 | review of the literature | utilized anymore in clinical practice |
| | | Temporal arteriography and immunofluorescence as | Exclude. Temporal arteriography is not |
| H. M. Horwitz | 1977 | diagnostic tools in temporal arteritis | utilized anymore in clinical practice |
| | | Large artery involvement in giant cell (temporal) | Exclude. Does not address any arm of PICO |
| R. G. Klein | 1975 | arteritis | question |
| | | [18F] FDG-PET/CT as a new and sensitive imaging | Exclude. Mostly descriptive data only. No |
| J. C. Henes | 2008 | method for the diagnosis of large vessel vasculitis | outcome analysis done. |
| | | The efficacy of selective unilateral temporal artery | Exclude. Does not address any arm of PICO |
| | | biopsy versus bilateral biopsies for diagnosis of giant | 6. More appropriate for PICO on Temporal |
| T. Ponge | 1988 | cell arteritis | artery biopsy |

- **PICO question 7:** In patients with <u>suspected GCA and a negative temporal artery biopsy</u>, what is the impact of large vessel imaging versus clinical assessment alone on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and diagnostic-tested related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes**: Disease activity, clinical symptoms, damage from disease (e.g., visual loss, strokes), serious adverse effects, adverse reaction to contrast exposure including nephrotoxicity
- 20. In patients with suspected GCA and a negative temporal artery biopsy, what is the impact of large vessel imaging versus clinical assessment alone on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and diagnostic-tested related adverse events?
 - No Comparative Data Available.
- 21. In patients with suspected <u>GCA and a negative temporal artery biopsy</u>, what is the impact of large vessel imaging on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and diagnostic-tested related adverse events?
 - Patient important outcomes:

| Outcomes (Name + Summary) | Author, year | Study type | Duratio n of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the intervention) | Results | Comments |
|---|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|---|
| Ability of PET to diagnosis GCA in pts with neg TA bx | Ray B, 2019 | Retrospectiv e study in a cohort of patients with suspected GCA and negative TAB who underwent an ¹⁸ F-FDG PET-CT. | f/u of at least 18 months 2007 - 2017 | | Ten vascular segments were studied using a visual score and a semi-quantitative method based on SUVmax ratio with respect to liver uptake. The diagnosis of GCA was established during a mean follow-up of 42 months, based on the presence of clinical symptoms, laboratory results, and imaging | 63 patients (30 men and 33 women, aged 67 ± 12 years) included. F-FDG PET-CT showed large vessel involvement in 22 pts, 14 of whom were diagnosed with GCA. Forty-one pts were ¹⁸ F-FDG PET-CT negative, 9 of whom were diagnosed with GCA | A significant number of patients were treated by corticosteroids before ¹⁸ F-FDG PET- CT. However, corticosteroid therapy did not impact significantly the diagnostic performance, although there was a trend to a lower sensitivity in patients receiving |

| | | data compatible with GCA, good response to corticosteroid therapy, and no differential diagnosis after a follow-up of at least 18 months. | | corticosteroid therapy for more than 3 days. Importantly, corticosteroid therapy can negatively affect the sensitivity of -FDG PET-CT in large vessel vasculitis. If treatment has to be started -FDG PET-CT should be performed as soon as possible (ideally within 3 days of treatment) to lessen the risk of false- negative results. |
|--|--|---|--|--|
|--|--|---|--|--|

- 22. In patients with suspected <u>GCA and a negative temporal artery biopsy</u>, what is the impact of clinical assessment alone on diagnostic accuracy, disease-related outcomes, and diagnostic-tested related adverse events?
 - Patient important outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, | Study type | Duration | Population) | Intervention used in relevant | Results |
|------------------|---------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|--|--|
| | year | | of follow | | population | |
| | | | up | | | |
| | Le K, | Retrospective | Not | 237 patients with | Evaluation of positive or negative | Biopsy results had no significant impact on |
| | 2015 | analysis, single | specified | suspected GCA who | biopsies in suspected GCA. Looked at | subsequent treatment in 69% of patients who met |
| | | center 2003- | | underwent TAB. Sx's | association with length of biopsy, | clinical criteria. Among 56% of patients who met |
| | | 2010 | | included new onset | pre-op steroids, and decision to treat | criteria for clinical diagnosis of TA, only 22% |
| | | | | HA (75%), auricular | | demonstrated a positive biopsy. |
| Disease Activity | | | | tenderness/jaw claud | | 93% sensitivity of diagnosis of GCA using ACR |
| | | | | (32%), ESR>50 (60%), | | criteria not including results of TAB. |
| | | | | 3 or more ACR | | |
| | | | | criteria (56%) | | |

| | Hall S, 1983 | Retrospective study of 134 patients in olmstead county who underwent TAB between 1965- 1980 | Medial follow up of 70 months (1-192) | 134 patients underwent TAB, 46 were positive, 88 were negative, 8 of the 88 neg TAB diagnosed with GCA and tx's with long term steroids | Neg TAB patients were comparable with + group in clinical features (PMR, malaise, fevers, weight loss, HA, visual disturbance. | Hx of jaw pain or claudication or clinically abnormal TA, more common in positive biopsy group. In 8 patients with neg TAB, dx of GCA made based on pathologic/radiologic or convincing clinical evidence. Other dx included infection, CTD, malignancy. Of 8 negative TAB pts diagnosed with GCA, 62% (5/8) satisfied at least 4 other ACR criteria and treated with regular steroid course. 1 had repeat biopsy 8 months later positive; 1 patients treated with NSAIDS for 15 months, then found to have LV involvement; 1 patient developed TAA treated with high dose CS and then died of aortic rupture. |
|--|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|
| Clinical Symptoms | Breuer G, 2008 | Retrospective review of 58 biopsy negative suspected GCA patients | 6 months after biopsy | 58 patients with negative TAB included. | Biopsy negative GCA diagnosed when classification criteria was met: symptoms improved within 3 days of steroid therapy, and no other condition relevant to the patients sx's diagnosed during a 6 month follow up. | Headaches were more common in biopsy negative GCA patients (91% compared to only 40% of non GCA patients). Biopsy negative GCA diagnosed in 19% (11/58), 7 had other rheumatologic diseases, 60% had non- rheumatologic disease. |
| | Sorenson S, 1977 | Retrospective Study | 1-24 months | 63 patients with GCA or PMR. Collected over 10 year period (1964-73) | Histologic examination of 58 patients with symptoms. | Histologic examination of 58 patients revealed arteritis in 46. Biopsy negative findings found in 19% (12/63) of which 91.6% (11/12) had Myalgia without local symptoms of temporal arteritis and 1 patient with local symptoms of TA without myalgia. |
| Complications of RX in Negative TAB GCA Examples include fractures, DM, pulmonary infections as well as peptic ulcer disease. | Gonzalez -Gay M, 2001 | Retrospective study of an unselected population of patients with GCA diagnosed at the reference hospital between 1981- 1998. | From time of diagnosis until death or October 1999. All patients observed for at least 1 year *median duration 3.5 years | 190 patients with GCA, 29 (15.3%) had negative TAB. No change in diagnosis. | Neg TAB GCA patients evaluated for therapeutics, side effects and duration of treatment | No case of blindness after treatment started Severe side effects (fracture 2/2 osteoporosis, DM or pulmonary infections occurred in 6/29 |

| | | | (range 1- 14) | | | |
|---|--------------------|--|---------------------|--|---|--|
| Disease-Related Complications in TAB negative GCA | Hedgers T, 1983 | Retrospective study of 193 patients who had TAB at one center between 1968-1978 with available clinical data in 91 cases. | At least 2 years | 70% (63/91) patients had negative TAB | All TAB specimens reviewed for e/o granulomatous inflammation, re- reviewed and scored for atherosclerotic changes and various clinical and lab findings compared between groups | Diabetes occurred in 20% of patients without arteritis and 10% of those with arteritis. Of 42 patients with both negative and positive biopsy specimens treated for 1 or more months with steroids, 12% (5/42) developed peptic ulcer disease and 1 had a compression fracture. |

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies:

None

- Single arm studies:

| | Author | Year | Title |
|-----------------------|---------------------|------|--|
| | Le, K | 2015 | The effect of temporal artery biopsy on the treatment of temporal arteritis |
| | Breuer, G | 2008 | Negative temporal artery biopsies: eventual diagnoses and features of patients with biopsy- negative giant cell arteritis compared to patients without arteritis |
| Patient | Gonzalez- Gay, M | 2001 | Biopsy-negative giant cell arteritis: clinical spectrum and predictive factors for positive temporal artery biopsy |
| important Outcomes | Hall, S | 1983 | The therapeutic impact of temporal artery biopsy |
| Outcomes | Hedges, T. | 1983 | The clinical value of negative temporal artery biopsy specimens |
| | Sorensen, | 1977 | Giant-cell arteritis, temporal arteritis and polymyalgia rheumatica. A retrospective study of 63 |
| | Ρ. | | patients |
| | Ray B | 2019 | Diagnostic performance of (18)F-FDG PET-CT for large vessel involvement assessment in patients with suspected giant cell arteritis and negative temporal artery biopsy |

- Studies reviewed and excluded:

| | | EXCLUDE: Describes LV involvement |
|------|--|--|
| | Association of vascular physical examination findings and | arteriography findings vs physical |
| 2012 | arteriographic lesions in large vessel vasculitis | exam, but not TAB |
| | Cyclophosphamide for large vessel vasculitis: assessment of | EXCLUDE: only includes 6 GCA |
| 2011 | response by PET/CT | patients |
| 1999 | Disease pattern in cranial and large-vessel giant cell arteritis | Exclude: Does not answer PICO |
| 1995 | Clinical usefulness of biopsy in giant cell arteritis | Exclude: Does not answer PICO |
| | The use of clinical characteristics to predict the results of temporal artery biopsy among patients with suspected giant | |
| 1995 | cell arteritis | Exclude: Does not answer PICO |
| | Plasma viscosity or erythrocyte sedimentation rate in the | |
| 1991 | diagnosis of giant cell arteritis? | Exclude: Does not answer PICO |
| 1990 | Temporal artery biopsy | Exclude: Does not answer PICO |
| | | |
| 1000 | | Exclude: Does not answer PICO and |
| 1989 | | only 8 negative TAB patients |
| 1989 | | Exclude: does not answer PICO |
| 1505 | | Exclude: Test accuracy for clinical sx's |
| 1987 | Clinical usefulness of temporal artery biopsy | vs TAB |
| | | Exclude: Group 2 with 11 pts had neg |
| | | TAB but still dx'd with GCA. Did not |
| | | discuss outcomes of this group but |
| | | looked at predictive factors |
| 1984 | biopsies | (myalgias/PMR) |
| | The clinical nictures of giant cell arteritis. Temporal arteritis | |
| 1980 | polymyalgia rheumatica, and fever of unknown origin | Exclude: does not answer PICO |
| | 2011 1999 1995 1995 1995 1991 1990 1989 1989 1989 1987 1984 | 2012arteriographic lesions in large vessel vasculitis2011Cyclophosphamide for large vessel vasculitis: assessment of2011response by PET/CT1999Disease pattern in cranial and large-vessel giant cell arteritis1995Clinical usefulness of biopsy in giant cell arteritis1995Clinical usefulness of biopsy among patients with suspected giant1995cell arteritis1995Plasma viscosity or erythrocyte sedimentation rate in the1991diagnosis of giant cell arteritis?1990Temporal artery biopsy1980Too few, too late. Temporal artery biopsy in cranial arteritis:1989Too few, too late. Temporal artery biopsy in cranial arteritis: a five year survey1987Clinical usefulness of temporal artery biopsy1984The ultimate diagnoses of patients undergoing temporal artery biopsies1984The clinical pictures of giant cell arteritis. Temporal arteritis, Temporal arteritis |

- **PICO question 8:** In patients with suspected GCA what is impact of diagnostic confirmation by temporal artery biopsy versus clinical diagnosis alone on sustaining a diagnosis of GCA after one year of management and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Disease activity, clinical symptoms, damage from disease, pain, scarring, injury to tissue biopsied.
- 23. In patients with suspected GCA what is impact of diagnostic confirmation by temporal artery biopsy versus clinical diagnosis alone on sustaining a diagnosis of GCA after one year of management and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
 - No comparative data available
- 24. In patients with suspected GCA what is impact of diagnostic confirmation by temporal artery biopsy on sustaining a diagnosis of GCA after one year of management and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?
 - Patient important outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, | Study type | Duration | Population (number | Intervention used in | Results | Comments |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--|---|--|----------|
| | year | | of follow up | and description) | relevant population (Describe the intervention) | | |
| Symptoms at first and second TAB (the frequency of symptoms at TAB at 1 year was similar to the frequency at initial TAB) | Malesze wski, 2017 | Prospective case-series | 12 months | 40 patients with GCA at start. Final cohort totals were: 3 months (n=10); 6 months (n=12); 9 months (n=9); 12 months (n=9) | First and second TABs with 12 months apart. Treatment after first TAB included high daily dose prednisone, median dose 60 mg/day (range 30- 80mg/day), gradually reduced by an average of 10% of the daily dose every two weeks. | Headache: 28 patients at the beginning (70%), 12- month follow-up cohort 4/9 (44%) Jaw Claudication: 26 patients at the beginning (65%), 12-month follow-up cohort 4/9 (44%) Scalp Tenderness: 18 patients at the beginning (45%), 12-month follow-up cohort 5/9 (55%) Ischemic Optic Neuropathy: 6 patients at the beginning (15%), 12-month follow-up cohort 1/9 (11%) Systemic Symptoms: 19 patients at the beginning (48%), 12-month follow-up cohort 6/9 (67%) PMR: 15 patients at the beginning (38%), 12-month follow-up cohort 2/9 (22%) | |

- Test Accuracy results:

| Sensitivity 0.84 (95% CI: 0.72 to 0.92) | | | | Drov | 100 | 4 | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Specificity | 0.99 (95% CI: 0.91 to 1.00) | | | | Prevalence 40% | | | | | |
| Outcome | | № of studies (№ of | Study design | | Factors that may decrease certainty of evidence | | | | Effect per 1,000 patients tested | Test accuracy |
| | | patients) | | Risk of bias | Indirectness | Inconsistency | Imprecision | Publication bias | pre-test probability of 40% | CoE |
| True positives (patients with Giant Cell arteritis) | | 1 studies 54 patients | case-control type accuracy study | serious ^a | serious ^b | not serious | serious ^c | none | 338 (290 to 368) | |
| False negatives (patients incorrectly classified as not having Giant Cell arteritis) | | | | | | | | | 62 (32 to 110) | |
| True negatives (patients without Giant Cell arteritis) | | 1 studies 80 patients | case-control type accuracy study | serious ^a | serious ^b | not serious | not serious | none | 596 (545 to 600) | |
| False positives (patients incorrectly classified as having Giant Cell arteritis) | | | | | | | | | 4 (0 to 55) | |

Explanations

a. Bias in patients selection: case-control design not avoided

b. The reference test was done at 70 months, giving indirectness in answering the PICO

c. pooled sensitivity has a broad confidence interval. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth

25. In patients with suspected GCA what is impact of clinical diagnosis alone on sustaining a diagnosis of GCA after one year of management and tissue biopsy-related adverse events?

No single arm data available

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies:

None

- Single arm studies and test accuracy studies :

| Author | Year | Title |
|-------------|------|---|
| Maleszewski | 2017 | Clinical and pathological evolution of giant cell arteritis: a prospective study of follow-up temporal artery biopsies in 40 treated patients |
| Hall | 1983 | The therapeutic impact of temporal artery biopsy |

- Studies reviewed and excluded:

| Author | Year | Title | Comments |
|--------------|------|--|---|
| | | Temporal artery biopsy in the diagnosis of giant cell arteritis: | |
| K. Bowling | 2017 | Does the end justify the means? | Not enough data. Exclude |
| | | Diagnosis of giant cell arteritis: when should we biopsy the | |
| O. Hussain | 2016 | temporal artery? | Not enough data. Exclude |
| | | The effect of temporal artery biopsy on the treatment of | Doesn't have one-year management |
| K. Le | 2015 | temporal arteritis | timeline. Exclude |
| | | | No biopsies done, no |
| P. C. | | Association of vascular physical examination findings and | management/treatments described. |
| Grayson | 2012 | arteriographic lesions in large vessel vasculitis | Exclude |
| | | Intraoperative predictability of temporal artery biopsy results | Doesn't have one-year management |
| | | | timeline. Compares surgeon's impression |
| Α. | | | of arteries at dissection with TAB results. |
| Cetinkaya | 2008 | | Exclude |
| D. Daval | | Temporal headache and jaw claudication may be the key for | Not enough data. Doesn't have one-year |
| B. Peral- | 2018 | the diagnosis of giant cell arteritis | management timeline. Exclude |
| Cagigal | 2018 | Clinical correlation of biopsy results in patients with temporal | Not enough data. Doesn't have one-year |
| V. Yuksel | 2017 | arteritis | management timeline. Exclude |
| | - | | |
| J. G. Jones | 1981 | Prognosis and management of polymyalgia rheumatica | PMR population. |
| | 4070 | Temporal arteriography. Analysis of 21 cases and a review of | DMD secondation |
| L. F. Layfer | 1978 | the literature | PMR population. |
| S. | | Giant-cell arteritis, temporal arteritis and polymyalgia | |
| Sorensen | 1977 | rheumatica. A retrospective study of 63 patients | TA and PMR population. |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Imaging, laboratory tests, and monitoring

- **PICO question 9:** In patients with GCA, what is the impact of routine monitoring (such as every 6-12 months) with non-invasive vascular imaging versus not performing routine monitoring with non-invasive vascular imaging on disease-related outcomes and diagnostic testing-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Disease activity, clinical symptoms, damage from disease (e.g., Ischemia limbs), relapse, death, adverse reaction to contrast exposure including nephrotoxicity (e.g., Gadolinium or CT contrast).
- 1. In patients with GCA, what is the impact of routine monitoring (such as every 6-12 months) with non-invasive vascular imaging versus not performing routine monitoring with non-invasive vascular imaging on disease-related outcomes and diagnostic testing-related adverse events?

| Certainty assessment | | | | | | № of patients | | Effect | : | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | routine monitoring (such as every 6-12 months) with non-invasive vascular imaging [intervention] | not performing routine monitoring with non-invasive vascular imaging | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% CI) | Certainty | Importance |

Number of patients with Relapse

| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^a | none | 14/29 (48.3%) | 4/6 (66.7%) | OR 0.47 (0.07 to 2.96) | 182 fewer per 1,000 (from 544 fewer to 189 more) | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|

Death

| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^a | none | 2/29 (6.9%) | 1/6 (16.7%) | OR 0.37 (0.03 to 4.90) | 98 fewer per 1,000 (from 161 fewer to 328 more) | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|

CI: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio

Explanations

a. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth, leading to very serious imprecision

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

None

Comparative observational studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|-----------------|------|--|
| D. Blockmans | 2006 | Repetitive 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in giant cell |
| D. DIOCKITIATIS | | arteritis: a prospective study of 35 patients |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Imaging, laboratory tests, and monitoring

- **PICO question 10:** In patients with GCA in apparent remission off of immunosuppressive therapy what is the impact of long-term routine clinical monitoring (such as every 3-6 months) versus no routine clinical monitoring on disease-related outcomes?
- Critical Outcomes: Disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease
- 26. In patients with GCA in apparent remission off of immunosuppressive therapy what is the impact of long-term routine clinical monitoring (such as every 3-6 months) versus no routine clinical monitoring on disease-related outcomes?
 - No data available
- 27. In patients with GCA in apparent remission off of immunosuppressive therapy what is the impact of long-term routine clinical monitoring (such as every 3-6 months) on disease-related outcomes?
 - Patient important outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, | Study type | Duration | Population (number | Intervention used in | Results | Comments |
|----------------|----------|------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | year | | of follow | and description) | relevant population | | |
| | | | up | | (Describe the intervention) | | |
| Angiographic | Grayson, | Cross | NA | Both Takayasu (n=68) | No intervention. | Using multivariable analysis | Included Takayasu's |
| changes | 2012 | sectional | | and GCA (n=32) | | to determine the | patients as well. Not able to |
| (physical exam | | | | meeting ACR criteria | | prevalence ratio between | get pertinent information |
| findings had a | | | | were included. North | | physical exam findings and | on exclusively GCA |
| positive | | | | American Cohort. | | angiographic abnormalities: | patients. Study does not |
| correlation | | | | | | absent pulses 2.38 (1.69- | directly address the PICO |
| with | | | | | | 3.38;p<0.001); bruits 1.51 | question. |
| angiographic | | | | | | (1.08-2.13;p=0.0174); ≥ | |
| findings in | | | | | | 15mmHg difference in BP | |
| patients with | | | | | | 1.18(0.86-1.63;p=0.3133) | |

| GCA (32) and | | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| Takayasu (68) | | | |

- 28. In patients with GCA in apparent remission off of immunosuppressive therapy what is the impact of no routine clinical monitoring on diseaserelated outcomes? No single arm data available
 - References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies and test accuracy studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|---------|------|---|
| | | Association of vascular physical examination findings and arteriographic lesions in large |
| Grayson | 2012 | vessel vasculitis |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Medical Treatment

- **PICO question 11:** In patients with newly diagnosed GCA without manifestations of cranial ischemia, what is the impact of pulse IV glucocorticoids versus high dose oral glucocorticoids on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Activity of disease, Clinical symptoms, disease related damage, relapse, serious adverse events, infection, toxicity.
- 29. In patients with newly diagnosed GCA without manifestations of cranial ischemia, what is the impact of pulse IV glucocorticoids versus high dose oral glucocorticoids on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?

30.

| | | | Certainty as | sessment | | | Nº of p | atients | Effec | t | |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|------------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Pulse IV Glucocorticoids | High Dose Oral Glucocorticoids | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |
| Infection | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | randomised trials | serious ^{1,a} | not serious | not serious | serious ^b | none | 10/50 (20.0%) | 6/53 (11.3%) | OR 1.77 (0.69 to 4.50) | 71 more per 1,000 (from 32 fewer to 252 more) | ⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low |
| Death | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | randomised trials | serious ^{1,a} | not serious | not serious | very serious ^b | none | 3/50 (6.0%) | 0/53 (0.0%) | OR 7.41 (0.39 to 139.97) | 0 fewer per 1,000 (from 0 fewer to 0 fewer) | ⊕○○○ VERY LOW |
| Remissio | n at week 36 | | | | | | I | I | | L L | |
| 1 ² | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | serious ^{2,c} | very serious ^b | none | 10/14 (71.4%) | 2/13 (15.4%) | OR 13.75 (2.05 to 92.04) | 560 more per 1,000 (from 118 more to 790 more) | ⊕○○○ VERY LOW |
| Remissio | n at week 52 | | | | | | | | | _ | |
| 1 ² | randomised | not serious | not serious | serious ^{2,c} | very serious | none | 11/14 (78.6%) | 2/13 (15.4%) | OR 20.17 | 632 more | 000 |

| 1 ² | randomised | not serious | not serious | serious ^{2,c} | very serious | none | 11/14 (78.6%) | 2/13 (15.4%) | OR 20.17 | 632 more | $\oplus O O O$ |
|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------|------|---------------|--------------|----------|-----------|----------------|
| | trials | | | | b | | | | (2.80 to | per 1,000 | VERY LOW |
| | | | | | | | | | 145.30) | (from 184 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | more to | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 810 more) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

Remission at week 78

Relapses

| 12 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | serious ^{2,c} | serious ^b | none | 14/21 (66.7%) | 13/37 (35.1%) | OR 3.69 (1.19 to 11.44) | 315 more per 1,000 (from 41 more to 510 more) | ⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low |
|----|----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|-------------|
|----|----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|-------------|

Explanations

a. Allocation concealment not mentioned; No blinding of participants; No blinding of personnel; No blinding of outcome assessment.

b. Treatment would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth, leading to very serious imprecision.

c. RCT of IV methylprednisolone or IV saline for 3 consecutive days. Also, all patients were started on 40 mg/day prednisone and followed the same tapering schedule as long as disease activity was controlled.

References

1. Chevalet, . 2000. 2. Mazlumzadeh, . . 2006.

• References:

- Randomized controlled trials:

| Author | Year | Title |
|--------------|------|---|
| Chevalet, P | 2000 | A randomized, multicenter, controlled trial using intravenous pulses of methylprednisolone in the |
| | | initial treatment of simple forms of giant cell arteritis: a one year follow up study of 164 patients |
| Mazlumzadeh, | 2006 | Treatment of giant cell arteritis using induction therapy with high-dose glucocorticoids: a double- |
| М | | blind, placebo-controlled, randomized prospective clinical trial |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA) Medical Treatment

- **PICO question 11:** In patients with newly diagnosed GCA without manifestations of cranial ischemia, what is the impact of pulse IV glucocorticoids versus high dose oral glucocorticoids on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Activity of disease, Clinical symptoms, disease related damage, relapse, serious adverse events, infection, toxicity.
- 31. In patients with newly diagnosed GCA without manifestations of cranial ischemia, what is the impact of pulse IV glucocorticoids versus high dose oral glucocorticoids on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
- 32.

| | Certainty assessment | | | | | | Nº of patients | | Effect | | |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|----------------------|-----------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Pulse IV Glucocorticoids | High Dose Oral Glucocorticoids | | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |

Infections

| | | | Certainty as | ssessment | | | Nº of patients | | Effect | | |
|------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Pulse IV Glucocorticoids | High Dose Oral Glucocorticoids | | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |
| 11 | randomised trials | serious ^{1,a} | not serious | not serious | serious ^b | none | 10/50 (20.0%) | 6/53 (11.3%) | OR 1.77 (0.69 to 4.50) | 71 more per 1,000 (from 32 fewer to 252 more) | ⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low |

Death

| 11 | randomised trials | serious ^{1,a} | not serious | not serious | very serious ^b | none | 3/50 (6.0%) | 0/53 (0.0%) | OR 7.41 (0.39 to 139.97) | 0 fewer per 1,000 (from 0 fewer to 0 fewer) | ⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW |
|----|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------|
|----|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------|

Remission at week 36

Remission at week 52

| 12 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | serious ^{2,c} | very serious | none | 11/14 (78.6%) | 2/13 (15.4%) | OR 20.17 (2.80 to 145.30) | 632 more per 1,000 (from 184 more to 810 more) | ⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW |
|----|----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------|
|----|----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------|------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------|

Remission at week 78

Relapses

| 1 ² | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | serious ^{2,c} | serious ^b | none | 14/21 (66.7%) | 13/37 (35.1%) | OR 3.69 (1.19 to 11.44) | 315 more per 1,000 (from 41 more to 510 more) | ⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|-------------|
|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|----------------------|------|---------------|---------------|----------------------------|---|-------------|

Cl: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio

Explanations a. Allocation concealment not mentioned; No blinding of participants; No blinding of personnel; No blinding of outcome assessment.

b. Treatment would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth, leading to very serious imprecision.

c. RCT of IV methylprednisolone or IV saline for 3 consecutive days. Also, all patients were started on 40 mg/day prednisone and followed the same tapering schedule as long as disease activity was controlled.

References

1. Chevalet, 2000. 2. Mazlumzadeh, 2006.

• References:

- Randomized controlled trials:

| Author | Year | Title |
|--------------|------|---|
| Chevalet, P | 2000 | A randomized, multicenter, controlled trial using intravenous pulses of methylprednisolone in the |
| | | initial treatment of simple forms of giant cell arteritis: a one year follow up study of 164 patients |
| Mazlumzadeh, | 2006 | Treatment of giant cell arteritis using induction therapy with high-dose glucocorticoids: a double- |
| Μ | | blind, placebo-controlled, randomized prospective clinical trial |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Medical Treatment

- **PICO question 13:** In patients with newly diagnosed GCA, what is the impact of using daily aspirin (81 to 325 mg) versus not using aspirin on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Clinical symptoms, disease related damage, death, serious adverse events (e.g., bleeding), toxicity leading to discontinuation.
- 33. In In patients with newly diagnosed GCA, what is the impact of using daily aspirin (81 to 325 mg) versus not using aspirin on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?

| | | | Certainty | assessment | | | Nº of p | № of patients | | t | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Antiplatelet | No Antiplatelet Therapy | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |
| Relapse (| no. of patients) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 18/37 (48.6%) | 48/84 (57.1%) | OR 0.71 (0.33 to 1.54) | 85 fewer per 1,000 (from 266 fewer to 101 more) | ⊕⊕⊖O LOW |

| | | | Certainty | assessment | | | Nº of patients | | Effect | | |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Antiplatelet | No Antiplatelet Therapy | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |

Severe Ischemic Complications at Presentation (no. of patients)

| 87 more) | | 2 ^{1,2} | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 12/73 (16.4%) | 65/223 (29.1%) | OR 0.45 (0.13 to 1.48) | 135 fewer per 1,000 (from 241 fewer to 87 more) | ⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low |
|----------|--|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|
|----------|--|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|

Cumulative Prednisone Dose (g)

| 11 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 37 | 84 | - | MD 1.7 lower (3.98 lower to 0.58 higher) | ⊕⊕⊖⊖ low |
|----|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|----|----|---|--|-------------|
|----|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|----|----|---|--|-------------|

Duration of Therapy

Severe Ischemic Complications on Follow-up (no. of patients)

| 12 | observational not s studies | ot serious not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 2/73 (2.7%) | 12/93 (12.9%) | OR 0.19 (0.04 to 0.88) | 102 fewer per 1,000 (from 123 fewer to 14 fewer) | ⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low |
|----|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|-------------|
|----|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|-------------|

CI: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio; MD: Mean difference

References

1. Narvaez, 2008. 2. Nesher, 2004.

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

 \circ None

- Comparative observational studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|------------|------|---|
| Narvaez, J | 2008 | Impact of antiplatelet therapy in the development of severe ischemic complications and in the outcome of patients with giant cell arteritis |
| Nesher, G | 2004 | Low-dose aspirin and prevention of cranial ischemic complications in giant cell arteritis |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA) Medical Treatment

- **PICO question 14:** In patients with newly diagnosed GCA without cranial ischemic manifestations, what is the impact of initial high dose oral glucocorticoids versus moderate dose oral glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes, cumulative glucocorticoid dose, and treatment-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Activity of Disease, Clinical Symptoms, Disease Related Damage, Relapse, Serious Adverse Events, Infection, Toxicity.
- 34. In patients with newly diagnosed GCA without cranial ischemic manifestations, what is the impact of initial high dose oral glucocorticoids versus moderate dose oral glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes, cumulative glucocorticoid dose, and treatment-related adverse events?

| | | | Certainty ass | sessment | | | Nº of I | patients | Effec | t | |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Moderate Dose | High Dose Glucocorticoids | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |

Relapses (no of patients)

Death

| 1 ³ | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious | none | 1/53 (1.9%) | 3/50 (6.0%) | OR 0.30 (0.03 to 3.00) | 41 fewer per 1,000 (from 58 fewer to 101 more) | ⊕○○○ VERY LOW |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|------------------|
|----------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|------------------|

| | | | Certainty ass | sessment | | | Nº of patients | | Effect | | |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Moderate Dose | High Dose Glucocorticoids | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | Certainty |

GC-related Adverse Events (no of patients)

| 3 ^{1,2,3} | observational not serie studies | rious not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 50/129 (38.8%) | 97/129 (75.2%) | OR 0.19 (0.07 to 0.48) | 386 fewer per 1,000 (from 577 fewer to 159 fewer) | ⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------|
|--------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|-------------|

Infections (Serious)

| | | 1 ³ | observational studies | serious ^{3,a} | not serious | not serious | serious | none | 6/53 (11.3%) | 3/50 (6.0%) | OR 2.00 (0.47 to 8.47) | 53 more per 1,000 (from 31 fewer to 291 more) | ⊕⊖⊖⊖ VERY LOW |
|--|--|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|
|--|--|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|

GCA-related complications

| 2 ^{1,3} | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious | none | 8/106 (7.5%) | 12/75 (16.0%) | OR 0.46 (0.15 to 1.35) | 79 fewer per 1,000 (from 132 fewer to 45 more) | ⊕○○○ VERY LOW |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|------------------|
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|------------------|

Serious GC related Side Effects

| 1 ² | observational not se studies | serious not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 5/23 (21.7%) | 33/54 (61.1%) | OR 0.18 (0.06 to 0.55) | 391 fewer per 1,000 (from 525 fewer to 148 fewer) | ⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|-------------|
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|-------------|

Remission

| 11 | observational studies | serious ^a | not serious | not serious | serious | none | 29/53 (54.7%) | 11/25 (44.0%) | OR 1.54 (0.59 to 4.01) | 108 more per 1,000 (from 123 fewer to 319 more) | ⊕○○○ VERY LOW |
|----|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|
|----|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|------------------|

CI: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio; MD: Mean difference

Explanations

a. Not explicit that these are newly diagnosed

References

Delecoeuillerie, 1988.
 Nesher, 1997.
 Les, 2015.

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:
 - \circ None
- Comparative observational studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|-----------------|------|--|
| Les, I | 2015 | Effectiveness and safety of medium-dose prednisone in giant cell arteritis: a retrospective cohort |
| | | study of 103 patients |
| Nesher, G | 1997 | Efficacy and adverse effects of different corticosteroid dose regimens in temporal arteritis: a |
| | | retrospective study |
| Delecoeullerie, | 1988 | Polymyalgia rheumatica and temporal arteritis: a retrospective analysis of prognostic features and |
| G | | different corticosteroid regimens (11 year survey of 210 patients) |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Medical Treatment

- **PICO question 15:** In patients with newly diagnosed GCA, what is the impact of oral glucocorticoids with non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy versus oral glucocorticoids alone on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Activity of disease, Clinical symptoms, Disease Related Damage, Relapse, Serious Adverse Events, Infection, Toxicity, Malignancy, Death
- 35. In patients with newly diagnosed GCA, what is the impact of oral glucocorticoids with non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy versus oral glucocorticoids alone on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?

| | | | Certainty ass | essment | | | Nº of pati | ents | | | |
|---------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Nº d studi | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | considerations | Oral glucocorticoids w/ non- glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy | oral glucocorticoids | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |

Relapse at 1 year

| 7 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,a | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 91/166 (54.8%) | 102/156 (65.4%) | OR 0.87 (0.73 to 1.04) | 32 fewer per 1,000 (from 74 fewer to 9 more) | ⊕⊕⊕⊕ ніGн |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|

SAE

| 6 2,3,4,7,9,10 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ^b | none | 40/152 (26.3%) | 48/141 (34.0%) | OR 0.81 (0.54 to 1.20) | 46 fewer per 1,000 (from 122 fewer to 42 more) | ⊕⊕⊕⊖ MODERATE |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------|
|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---|------------------|

Infections

| 7 1,2,3,5,7,9,10 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | serious | serious ^b | none | 104/164 (63.4%) | 77/148 (52.0%) | OR 1.25 (0.87 to 1.79) | 55 more per 1,000 (from 35 fewer to 140 more) | ⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|---------|----------------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------|
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|---------|----------------------|------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|-------------|

Serious infections

| 4 3,6,7,9 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ^b | none | 9/155 (5.8%) | 13/148 (8.8%) | OR 0.69 (0.29 to 1.64) | 26 fewer per 1,000 (from 61 fewer to 49 more) | ⊕⊕⊕⊖ MODERATE |
|-----------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|
|-----------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|--|------------------|

Relapses during the 3 month follow-up phase (15 months)

| 1 ² | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 2/8 (25.0%) | 9/9 (100.0%) | RR 0.29 (0.10 to 0.85) | 710 fewer per 1,000 (from 900 fewer | ⊕⊕⊕⊕ HIGH |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------|---|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | | 0.037 | to 150 fewer) | |

Malignancy

| 2 ^{1,3} randomise trials | not serious | | not serious | very serious ^b | none | 2/40 (5.0%) | 2/25 (8.0%) | OR 0.74 (0.11 to 4.99) | 20 fewer per 1,000 (from 71 fewer to 223 more) | ⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|-------------|------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---|-------------|
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|-------------|------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|---|-------------|

| | | | Certainty ass | essment | | | № of pati | ients | | Effect | |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| № of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | considerations | Oral glucocorticoids w/ non- glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy | oral glucocorticoids | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |
| Relapse at 4 | 48 weeks (Leflun | omide + G | GC) | | | | | | | | |

| 1 ^{11,c} | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 4/30 (13.3%) | 18/46 (39.1%) | OR 0.24 (0.07 to 0.80) | 258 fewer per 1,000 (from 348 fewer to 52 fewer) | ⊕⊕⊖⊖ Low |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|---|-------------|
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|--------------|---------------|------------------------------|---|-------------|

CI: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio; RR: Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Koster, 2001. This case control study provides data about relapse that can't be pooled with the other studies, but provides similar results. RR comparing relapse rates before and after MTX initiation/index date were significantly reduced in both cases (RR 0.32, 95% CI 0.24–0.41) and controls (RR 0.60, 95% CI 0.43–0.86). The decrease in relapse rate was significantly greater in patients taking MTX than in those taking GC alone (p = 0.004)

b. Wide CI might cross clinical decision threshold that dictates recommending versus not recommending Oral glucocorticoids with non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy.

c. Open-Label Study

References

- 1. Spiera, R. 2001.
- 2. Martinez, T. 2007.
- 3. Hoffman, G. 2007.
- 4. Langford, C. 2007.
- 5. Jover, J. 2001.
- 6. Hoffman, G. 2002.
- 7. Seror, 2014.
- 8. Koster, 2001.
- 9. Stone, 2017.
- 10. Villiger, 2016.
- 11. Hocevar, 2019.

• References:

- Randomized controlled trials:

| Author Year Title |
|-------------------|
|-------------------|

| | | A prospective, double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial of methotrexate in the |
|------------------|------|---|
| Spiera, R | 2001 | treatment of giant cell arteritis |
| - | | A randomized controlled trial of salmon calcitonin to prevent bone loss in corticosteroid-treated |
| Martinez, T | 2007 | temporal arteritis and polymyalgia rheumatica |
| | | Infliximab for maintenance of glucocorticosteroid-induced remission of giant cell arteritis: a |
| Hoffman, G | 2007 | randomized trial |
| | | Combined treatment of giant-cell arteritis with methotrexate and prednisone. a randomized, |
| Jover, J | 2001 | double-blind, placebo-controlled trial |
| | | A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of adjuvant methotrexate |
| Hoffman, G | 2002 | treatment for giant cell arteritis |
| | | Adalimumab for steroid sparing in patients with giant-cell arteritis: results of a multicentre |
| Serror, R | 2014 | randomised controlled trial |
| Stone | 2017 | Trial of Tocilizumab in Giant-Cell Arteritis |
| | | Tocilizumab for induction and maintenance of remission in giant cell arteritis: a phase 2, |
| Villger | 2016 | randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial |
| Alojzija Hočevar | 2019 | Does leflunomide have a role in giant cell arteritis? An open-label study |
| | | Efficacy of Methotrexate in Real-world Management of Giant Cell Arteritis: A Case-control Study. |
| Matthew J. | | The Journal of Rheumatology May 2019, 46 (5) 501-508; DOI: |
| Koster | 2001 | https://doi.org/10.3899/jrheum.180429 |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Medical Treatment

- **PICO question 16:** In patients with newly diagnosed GCA, what is the impact of oral glucocorticoids with tocilizumab versus oral glucocorticoids alone on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Activity of disease, Clinical symptoms, disease related damage, relapse, death, serious adverse events (e.g., bowel perforation), infection, toxicity.
- 36. In patients with newly diagnosed GCA, what is the impact of oral glucocorticoids with tocilizumab versus oral glucocorticoids alone on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
 - Weekly Tocilizumab:

| | | | - Cert | ainty assessment | | | Nº of p | atients | Effect | : | | |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | oral glucocorticoids with tocilizumab | oral glucocorticoids alone | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty | Importance |

SF-36 PCS, weekly TCZ at 52 weeks (assessed with: higher scores representing better function; Scale from: 0 to 100)

| 1ª | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^b | none | 100 | 50 | - | MD 4.38 higher (1.58 lower to 10.34 higher) | | | |
|----|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|-----|----|---|--|--|--|--|
|----|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|-----|----|---|--|--|--|--|

SF-36 MCS, weekly TCZ at 52 weeks (assessed with: higher scores representing better function; Scale from: 0 to 100)

| 1 ^a | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^b | none | 100 | 50 | - | MD 0.61 higher (5.86 lower to 7.08 higher) | | | |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|-----|----|---|---|--|--|--|
|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|-----|----|---|---|--|--|--|

VAS weekly TCZ at 52 week (assessed with: higher scores indicating greater disease activity; Scale from: 0 to 100)

| 1ª | randomised not ser trials | serious not serious | not serious | very serious ^b | none | 100 | 50 | - | MD 15.6 lower (34.3 lower to 3.1 higher) | | |
|----|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|-----|----|---|---|--|--|
|----|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|-----|----|---|---|--|--|

First relapse

| 1 ^c | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ^b | none | 1/20 (5.0%) | 5/10 (50.0%) | RR 0.10 (0.01 to 0.75) | 450 fewer per 1,000 (from 495 fewer to 125 fewer) | | | |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|

SAE, weekly TCZ, 52 week

| 2 ^{a,c} | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^b | none | 22/120 (18.3%) | 16/60 (26.7%) | RR 0.69 (0.40 to 1.19) | 83 fewer per 1,000 (from 160 fewer to 51 more) | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|

Serious Infections, weekly TCZ, 52 weeks

Remission at 52 weeks, weekly TCZ

| 1 ^a | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^b | none | 56/100 (56.0%) | 7/50 (14.0%) | RR 4.00 (1.97 to 8.12) | 420 more per 1,000 (from 136 more to 997 more) | | | |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|

| | | | - Cert | tainty assessment | | | Nº of p | atients | Effect | : | | |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | oral glucocorticoids with tocilizumab | oral glucocorticoids alone | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty | Importance |
| 1ª | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ^b | none | 23/100 (23.0%) | 34/50 (68.0%) | RR 0.34 (0.23 to 0.51) | 449 fewer per 1,000 (from 524 fewer to 333 fewer) | | |

CI: Confidence interval; MD: Mean difference; RR: Risk ratio

Explanations

a. J. H. Stone, 2017, "Trial of Tocilizumab in Giant-Cell Arteritis"

b. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth

c. P. M. Villiger, 2016, "Tocilizumab for induction and maintenance of remission in giant cell arteritis: a phase 2, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial"

- Bi-weekly Tocilizumab:

| | - Certainty assessment | | | | | | | № of patients | | Effect | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|
| № of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | oral glucocorticoids with tocilizumab | oral glucocorticoids alone | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty | Importance |

SF-36 PCS, bi-weekly TCZ at 52 weeks (assessed with: higher scores representing better function; Scale from: 0 to 100)

SF-36 MCS, bi-weekly TCZ at 52 weeks (assessed with: higher scores representing better function; Scale from: 0 to 100)

| 1 ^a | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^b | none | 49 | 50 | - | MD 0.56 lower (7.64 lower to 6.52 higher) | | | |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|----|----|---|--|--|--|--|
|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|----|----|---|--|--|--|--|

VAS bi-weekly TCZ at 52 week (assessed with: higher scores indicating greater disease activity; Scale from: 0 to 100)

| 1 ^a | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ^b | none | 49 | 50 | - | MD 21.9 lower (42.4 lower to 1.4 lower) | | | |
|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------|----|----|---|--|--|--|--|
|----------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------|----|----|---|--|--|--|--|

SAE, bi-weekly TCZ, 52 week

| | | | - Cert | ainty assessment | | | Nº of p | atients | Effect | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | oral glucocorticoids with tocilizumab | oral glucocorticoids alone | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty | Importance |
| 1 ª | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^b | none | 7/49 (14.3%) | 11/50 (22.0%) | RR 0.65 (0.27 to 1.54) | 77 fewer per 1,000 (from 161 fewer to 119 more) | | |

Serious Infections, bi-weekly TCZ, 52 weeks

Remission at 52 weeks, bi-weekly TCZ

| 1 ª | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^b | none | 26/49 (53.1%) | 7/50 (14.0%) | RR 3.79 (1.82 to 7.91) | 391 more per 1,000 (from 115 more to 967 more) | | |
|-----|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|-----|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|

Flares, bi-weekly TCZ

CI: Confidence interval; MD: Mean difference; RR: Risk ratio

Explanations

a. J. H. Stone, 2017, "Trial of Tocilizumab in Giant-Cell Arteritis"

b. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth

• References:

- Randomized controlled trials:

| Author | Year | Title |
|----------------|------|--|
| | | Tocilizumab for induction and maintenance of remission in giant cell arteritis: a phase 2, randomised, |
| P. M. Villiger | 2016 | double-blind, placebo-controlled trial |
| J. H. Stone | 2017 | Trial of Tocilizumab in Giant-Cell Arteritis |

- Studies reviewed and excluded:

- The suggested Stone, J. H., Tuckwell, K., Dimonaco, S., Klearman, M., Aringer, M., Blockmans, D., Brouwer, E., Cid, M. C., Dasgupta, B., Rech, J., Salvarani, C., Schulze-Koops, H., Schett, G., Spiera, R., Unizony, S. H. and Collinson, N. (2019), Glucocorticoid Doses and Acute-Phase Reactants at Giant Cell Arteritis Flare in a Randomized Trial of Tocilizumab. Arthritis Rheumatol. Accepted Author Manuscript. doi:10.1002/art.40876, has the same data as Stone 2017, for which data was abstracted already.
- The suggested Vibeke Strand et. al, Health-related quality of life in patients with giant cell arteritis treated with tocilizumab in a phase 3 randomised controlled trial. <u>Arthritis Research & Therapy</u>. 2019;21(1):1-9 DOI <u>10.1186/s13075-019-1837-7</u>, has the same data as Stone 2017, for which data was abstracted already.

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA) Medical Treatment

- **PICO question 17:** In patients with newly diagnosed GCA, what is the impact of oral glucocorticoids with abatacept versus oral glucocorticoids alone on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Activity of disease, Clinical symptoms, disease related damage, relapse, death, serious adverse events, infection, toxicity.
- 37. In patients with newly diagnosed GCA, what is the impact of oral glucocorticoids with abatacept versus oral glucocorticoids alone on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?

| 0 | | , | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------|
| | | | 38. Certain | ty assessment | | | Nº of p | atients | Effect | : | | |
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | oral glucocorticoids with abatacept | oral glucocorticoids alone | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty | Importance |
| complete r | emission | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^a | none | 10/20 (50.0%) | 7/21 (33.3%) | OR 2.00 (0.57 to 7.06) | 167 more per 1,000 (from 112 fewer to 446 more) | | |
| serious adv | verse events | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^a | none | 10/20 (50.0%) | 8/21 (38.1%) | OR 1.63 (0.47 to 5.63) | 120 more per 1,000 (from 157 fewer to 395 more) | | |
| deaths | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | not serious ^a | none | 0/20 (0.0%) | 0/21 (0.0%) | not estimable sir | ice no deaths hap | opened in both groups | |

relapses

| | 38. Certainty assessment | | | | | | | Nº of patients Effect | | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | oral glucocorticoids with abatacept | oral glucocorticoids alone | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty | Importance |
| 1 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^a | none | 10/20 (50.0%) | 14/21 (66.7%) | OR 0.50 (0.14 to 1.77) | 167 fewer per 1,000 (from 448 fewer to 113 more) | | |

CI: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio

Explanations

a. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

| Author | Year | Title |
|-----------------|------|--|
| C. A. Langford, | 2017 | A Randomized, Double-Blind Trial of Abatacept (CTLA-4lg) for the Treatment of Giant Cell Arteritis |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Medical Treatment

- **PICO question 18:** In patients with newly diagnosed GCA, what is the impact of alternate day oral glucocorticoids versus daily oral glucocorticoids on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Activity of disease, Clinical symptoms, disease related damage, relapse, serious adverse events, infection, toxicity.
- 39. In patients with newly diagnosed GCA, what is the impact of alternate day oral glucocorticoids versus daily oral glucocorticoids on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
- 40.

| Certainty Impo | | Certainty assessment | | | | | | № of patients | | Effect | | | |
|---|------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|
| № of studies Study design Risk of bias Inconsistency Indirectness Imprecision Other considerations alternate day oral gluccorticoids daily oral gluccorticoids Relative (95% CI) Absolute | Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | alternate day oral glucocorticoids | daily oral glucocorticoids | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% CI) | Certainty | Importance |

remission at 4 weeks

| | | | Certainty a | issessment | | | Nº of p | atients | Effect | : | | |
|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | alternate day oral glucocorticoids | daily oral glucocorticoids | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty | Importance |
| 1 | randomised trials | serious ^a | not serious | not serious | serious ^b | none | 6/20 (30.0%) | 16/20 (80.0%) | OR 0.11 (0.03 to 0.46) | 494 fewer per 1,000 (from 693 fewer to 152 fewer) | | |

Hypercortisonism at 4 weeks

| 1 | randomised trials | serious ^a | not serious | not serious | serious ^b | none | 2/20 (10.0%) | 7/20 (35.0%) | OR 0.21 (0.04 to 1.16) | 248 fewer per 1,000 (from 329 fewer to 34 more) | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | more) | |

CI: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio

Explanations

a. Blinding of participants and personnel (performance bias) not done, blinding of outcome assessment (detection bias) not done b. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

| Author | Year | Title |
|--------------|------|---|
| | | Daily and alternate-day corticosteroid regimens in treatment of giant cell arteritis: comparison in a |
| G. G. Hunder | 1975 | prospective study |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Medical Treatment

- **PICO question 19:** In patients with newly diagnosed GCA, what is the impact of statin use versus not using a statin on cardiovascular events, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Disease related damage, death, patient reported outcomes, serious adverse events, toxicity.

41. In patients with newly diagnosed GCA, what is the impact of statin use versus not using a statin on cardiovascular events, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?

| | | | 42. Certaint | ty assessment | | | Nº of p | patients | Effec | t | | Importance |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Statin | not using Statin | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty | Importance |
| Visual man | ifestations | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 ^a | observational studies | not serious | serious ^b | not serious | very serious ^c | none | 11/47 (23.4%) | 28/128 (21.9%) | OR 1.03 (0.47 to 2.25) | 5 more per 1,000 (from 102 fewer to 168 more) | | |
| Fever | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 ª | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^c | none | 8/47 (17.0%) | 20/128 (15.6%) | OR 0.97 (0.37 to 2.51) | 4 fewer per 1,000 (from 92 fewer to 161 more) | | |
| Headache | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 ^a | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^c | none | 43/47 (91.5%) | 116/128 (90.6%) | OR 1.17 (0.35 to 3.85) | 13 more per 1,000 (from 134 fewer to 68 more) | | |
| Relapse fire | st year ^e | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 ª | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^c | none | 23/47 (48.9%) | 52/128 (40.6%) | OR 1.71 (0.81 to 3.59) | 133 more per 1,000 (from 50 fewer to 304 more) | | |
| Cardiovasc | ular hospitalizatio | 'n | | • | | | | | | | | |
| 1 ^d | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ^c | none | 0/28 (0.0%) | 18/75 (24.0%) | OR 0.06 (0.01 to 1.01) | 221 fewer per 1,000 (from 237 fewer to 2 more) | | |

Cl: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio

Explanations

a. Narvaez, 2007 and Garcia, 2004

b. The effect estimate (OR) in Narvaez,2007 does not meet with the confidence interval of the OR in Garcia, 2004

c. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth

d. Pugnet, 2016

e. Shmidt, 2013 could not be pooled but had consistent results, it showed that while not statistically significant, statin users may be more likely to experience a first relapse (HR: 1.40; 95% CI: 0.96, 2.03; p=0.07).

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|------------|------|--|
| J. Narvaez | 2007 | Statin therapy does not seem to benefit giant cell arteritis |
| A. Garcia- | | Treatment with statins does not exhibit a clinically relevant corticosteroid-sparing effect in patients with giant cell |
| Martinez | 2004 | arteritis |
| | | Predictors of Cardiovascular Hospitalization in Giant Cell Arteritis: Effect of Statin Exposure. A French Population-based |
| G. Pugnet | 2016 | Study. |
| J. Schmidt | 2013 | Statin Use in Giant Cell Arteritis: A Retrospective Study. https://doi.org/10.3899/jrheum.121150 |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Medical Treatment

- **PICO question 20:** In patients with GCA on glucocorticoids, what is the impact of tapering glucocorticoids off by 6 months versus tapering glucocorticoids off over a period longer than 6 months on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Activity of disease, Clinical symptoms, disease related damage, relapse, patient reported outcomes, death, serious adverse events, infection, toxicity.

43. In patients with GCA on glucocorticoids, what is the impact of tapering glucocorticoids off by 6 months versus tapering glucocorticoids off over a period longer than 6 months on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?

| | | | Certainty a | issessment | | | Nº of p | atients | Effect | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|---|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | tapering glucocorticoids off by 6 months | tapering glucocorticoids off over a period longer than 6 months | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty | Importance |
| Remission | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^a | none | 7/50 (14.0%) | 9/51 (17.6%) | RR 0.79 (0.32 to 1.97) | 37 fewer per 1,000 (from 120 fewer to 171 more) | | |
| Flares | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ª | none | 34/50 (68.0%) | 25/51 (49.0%) | RR 1.39 (0.99 to 1.95) | 191 more per 1,000 (from 5 fewer to 466 more) | | |

Serious adverse events 52 week

| 1 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^a | none | 11/50 (22.0%) | 13/51 (25.5%) | RR 0.86 (0.43 to 1.74) | 36 fewer per 1,000 (from 145 fewer to | |
|---|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | 189 more) | |

Serious Infections, 52 weeks

| 1 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^a | none | 2/50 (4.0%) | 6/51 (11.8%) | RR 0.34 (0.07 to 1.61) | 78 fewer per 1,000 (from 109 fewer to 72 more) | | |
|---|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|---|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|

Any Infection, 52 weeks

| 1 | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ^a | none | 38/50 (76.0%) | 33/51 (64.7%) | RR 1.17 (0.91 to 1.52) | 110 more per 1,000 (from 58 fewer to 336 more) | | |
|---|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|---|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|

CI: Confidence interval; RR: Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

| Author | Year | Title |
|-------------|------|--|
| J. H. Stone | 2017 | Trial of Tocilizumab in Giant-Cell Arteritis |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Medical Treatment

- **PICO question 21:** In patients with GCA with extra-cranial large vessel involvement, what is the impact of oral glucocorticoids with a non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive agent versus oral glucocorticoids alone on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Activity of disease, Clinical symptoms, disease related damage, relapse, serious adverse events, infection, malignancy, toxicity.
- 44. In patients with GCA with extra-cranial large vessel involvement, what is the impact of oral glucocorticoids with a non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive agent versus oral glucocorticoids alone on cumulative glucocorticoid dose, disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?

| | | | 45. Certain | ty assessment | | | Nº of pa | tients | Effect | : | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | oral glucocorticoids with a non- glucocorticoid immunosuppressive agen | oral glucocorticoids alone | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% CI) | Certainty | Importance |
| Relapse at 2 | 1 year | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 ^{a,b,c} | randomised trials | not serious | serious ^d | serious ^e | serious ^f | none | 60/98 (61.2%) | 73/101 (72.3%) | RR 0.84 (0.62 to 1.14) | 116 fewer per 1,000 (from 275 fewer to 101 more) | | |
| SAE | · | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 ^a | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | serious ^e | serious ^f | none | 5/27 (18.5%) | 17/35 (48.6%) | RR 0.38 (0.16 to 0.90) | 301 fewer per 1,000 (from 408 fewer to 49 fewer) | | |

Infections

| | 45. Certainty assessment | | | | | | | Nº of patients | | t | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | oral glucocorticoids with a non- glucocorticoid immunosuppressive agen | oral glucocorticoids alone | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% CI) | Certainty | Importance |
| 2 ^{a,c} | randomised trials | not serious | serious ^g | serious ^e | serious ^f | none | 28/47 (59.6%) | 21/54 (38.9%) | RR 1.37 (0.45 to 4.14) | 144 more per 1,000 (from 214 fewer to 1,000 more) | | |

Serious infections

| 2 ^{a,b} | randomised trials | not serious | not serious | serious ^e | serious ^f | none | 4/78 (5.1%) | 10/82 (12.2%) | RR 0.48 (0.16 to 1.43) | 63 fewer per 1,000 (from 102 fewer to 52 more) | | |
|------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|

CI: Confidence interval; RR: Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Seror, 2014

b. Hoffman, 2002

c. Jover, 2001

d. The effect estimate (OR) in Jover, 2001 does not cross the confidence interval of the 2 other studies. the measure of heterogeneity I2= 55%.

e. It's not specified is all the GCA patients have extra-cranial large vessel involvement

f. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth

g. The effect estimates of the 2 included studies do not cross each other's confidence intervals. the measure of heterogeneity I2=85%.

• References:

- Randomized controlled trials:

| Author | Year | Title |
|---------------|------|--|
| | | Adalimumab for steroid sparing in patients with giant-cell arteritis: results of a multicentre |
| R. Seror | 2014 | randomised controlled trial |
| | | A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of adjuvant methotrexate |
| G. S. Hoffman | 2002 | treatment for giant cell arteritis |
| | | Combined treatment of giant-cell arteritis with methotrexate and prednisone. a |
| J. A. Jover | 2001 | randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Medical Treatment

- **PICO question 22:** In patients with GCA who are in remission off of glucocorticoids and on non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy for 1 year, what is the effect of discontinuing non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy versus continuing non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Activity of disease, Clinical symptoms, disease related damage, relapse, serious adverse events, infection, malignancy, toxicity, death.
- 46. In patients with GCA who are in remission off of glucocorticoids and on non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy for 1 year, what is the effect of discontinuing non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy versus continuing non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
 - No comparative data available
- 47. In patients with GCA who are in remission off of glucocorticoids and on non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy for 1 year, what is the effect of discontinuing non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
 - No single arm data available
- 48. In patients with GCA who are in remission off of glucocorticoids and on non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy for 1 year, what is the effect of continuing non-glucocorticoid immunosuppressive therapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
 - No single arm data available
 - References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies:

None



Medical treatment

- **PICO question 23:** In asymptomatic patients with GCA who have rising inflammatory markers, what is the impact of continued clinical observation without escalation of immunosuppression versus escalating immunosuppression on disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Activity of disease, Clinical symptoms, disease related damage, relapse, serious adverse events, infection, toxicity, death, malignancy
- 49. In asymptomatic patients with GCA who have rising inflammatory markers, what is the impact of continued clinical observation without escalation of immunosuppression versus escalating immunosuppression on disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
 - No comparative data available
- 50. In asymptomatic patients with GCA who have rising inflammatory markers, what is the impact of continued clinical observation without escalation of immunosuppression on disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
 - No single arm data available
- 51. In asymptomatic patients with GCA who have rising inflammatory markers, what is the impact of escalating immunosuppression on diseaserelated outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
 - No single arm data available
 - References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies and test accuracy studies:

None



Surgical Intervention

- **PICO question 24:** In patients with GCA with severe disease, what is the impact of surgical intervention with immunosuppression versus immunosuppression alone on disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication, infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation, ischemic events, complications of the intervention such as bleeding or thrombotic events, need for additional intervention, death
- 52. In patients with GCA with severe disease, what is the impact of surgical intervention with immunosuppression versus immunosuppression alone on disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
 - No comparative data available
- 53. In patients with GCA with severe disease, what is the impact of surgical intervention with immunosuppression on disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the intervention) | Results | Comments |
|---|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Disease- related outcomes | Both, 2006 | Observational, single arm | Mean 24 m (range 5-101) | 10 GCA patients with symptomatic large artery involvement undergoing PTA of upper extremity arterial lesion. 9/10 meet ACR criteria. Germany. 1995-2004. | Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty | Immediate technical success rate of 100%. Cumulative primary patency rate 65.2% (SE 8.9%). Repeat angioplasty with cumulative secondary patency rate of 82.6% (SE 7.1%). Cumulative tertiary patency rate of 89.7% (SE 5.6%). 5/10 patients without clinical signs of relapsing stenosis | 1 patient did not fulfill ACR criteria but had bilateral UE arm manifestations and PMR. |
| Surgical intervention -related adverse events | Both, 2006 | Observational, single arm | Mean 24 m (range 5-101) | 10 GCA patients with symptomatic large artery involvement undergoing PTA of upper extremity arterial lesion. 9/10 meet ACR criteria. Germany. 1995-2004. | Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty | Hematoma at puncture site in 1/10 patients. latrogenic femoral artery pseudoaneurysm in 1/10 patients. | 1 patient did not fulfill ACR criteria but had bilateral UE arm manifestations and PMR. |

54. In patients with GCA with severe disease, what is the impact of immunosuppression alone on disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?

No single arm data available

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies and test accuracy studies :

| Author | Year | Title |
|--------|------|---|
| Both | 2006 | Balloon angioplasty of arteries of the upper extremities in patients with extracranial giant-cell arteritis |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Surgical intervention

- **PICO question 25:** In patients with GCA and severe disease, what is the impact of performing surgical intervention while the patient has active disease versus delaying until the disease is in remission on disease-related outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Damage from disease, disease activity, relapse, infection, ischemic events, complications of the intervention such as bleeding or thrombotic events, need for additional intervention, death.
- 55. In patients with GCA and severe disease, what is the impact of performing surgical intervention while the patient has active disease versus delaying until the disease is in remission on disease-related outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
 - No comparative data available
- 56. In patients with GCA and severe disease, what is the impact of performing surgical intervention while the patient has active disease on diseaserelated outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
 - Patient important outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the intervention) | Results | Comments |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|---|---|
| Operative Mortality | Mennan der, 2008 | Observational, retrospective | Mean f/u of 4 years | 100 patients undergoing repair of ascending aortic aneurysm with histological evidence of GCA or lympho- plasmacytic aortitis (excluding Takayasu's, infective aoritis, mixed inflammatory dz or simple atherosclerosis. | Repair of ascending aortic aneurysm. | Operative mortality in 4/100 patients. Late death related to low output syndrome in 3/100 | Cohort not limited to GCA but also patients with isolated aortitis. No mention of needing to meet (ACR) criteria for GCA. |
| Complicatio ns of intervention | Mennan der, 2008 | Observational, retrospective | Mean f/u of 4 years | 100 patients undergoing repair of ascending aortic aneurysm with histological evidence of GCA or lympho- plasmacytic aortitis (excluding Takayasu's, infective aoritis, mixed inflammatory dz or simple atherosclerosis. | Repair of ascending aortic aneurysm. | Mediastinitis: 1/100 Stroke: 4/100 Myocardial infarction: 0/100 Low output syndrome 4/100 Renal insufficiency: 8/100 Reoperations for bleeding: 4/100 | Cohort not limited to GCA but also patients with isolated aortitis. No mention of needing to meet (ACR) criteria for GCA. |
| Need for additional intervention s (2 studies with 221 patients assessed the need for additional intervention s, one study had 3/100 and another | Mennan der, 2008 | Observational, retrospective | Mean f/u of 4 years | 100 patients undergoing repair of ascending aortic aneurysm with histological evidence of GCA or lympho- plasmacytic aortitis (excluding Takayasu's, infective aoritis, mixed inflammatory dz or simple atherosclerosis. | Repair of ascending aortic aneurysm. | 2/100 required reoperation for aortic regurgitation. 1/100 required reoperation for coronary button pseudoaneurysm. | Cohort not limited to GCA but also patients with isolated aortitis. No mention of needing to meet (ACR) criteria for GCA. |

| had 48/121 patients, leading to high inconsistenc y) | Clifford AH, 2019 | Observational retrospective cohort | Mean f/u 56.2 ± 45.4 mon | 121 pts undergoing aortic root/ascending aorta or aortic arch repair at Cleveland Clinic with at least 6 month f/u data (29 GCA, 11 TAK, 73 CIA, | Aortic root/ascending aorta or aortic arch repair | 48 pts out of 121 pts went on to require 74 additional vascular procedures. | Cohort not limited to GCA but include other forms of large vessel vasculitis including Takayasu's and clinically isolated aortitis (CIA). |
|---|----------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Relapse | Clifford AH, 2019 | Observational retrospective cohort | Mean f/u 56.2 ± 45.4 mon | 8 Other) 121 pts undergoing aortic root/ascending aorta or aortic arch repair at Cleveland Clinic with at least 6 month f/u data (29 GCA, 11 TAK, 73 CIA, 8 Other) | Aortic root/ascending aorta or aortic arch repair | 53/121 (44%) developed new vascular lesions. | Cohort not limited to GCA but include other forms of large vessel vasculitis including Takayasu's and clinically isolated aortitis (CIA). |

57. In patients with GCA and severe disease, what is the impact of delaying surgical intervention until the disease is in remission on disease-related outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse events?

- No single arm data available
- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies:

None

- Single arm studies and test accuracy studies :

| Author | Year | Title |
|-----------|------|---|
| Mennender | 2008 | Surgical management of ascending aortic aneurysm due to non-infectious aortitis |
| Clifford | 2019 | Outcomes among 196 patients with non-infectious proximal aortitis |

- Studies reviewed and excluded:

| | | | Exclude: It is not clear from the manuscript if |
|-----------|------|--|---|
| M. Gagne- | | Giant cell aortitis: clinical presentation and outcomes in | patients had active disease or were in remission at |
| Loranger | 2016 | 40 patients consecutively operated on | the time of surgery. |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Surgical Intervention

- **PICO question 26:** In patients with GCA with severe disease, what is the impact of endovascular interventions (such as angioplasty or stent placement) versus vascular bypass or grafting on disease-related outcomes and surgical treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Damage from disease, infection, ischemic events, complications of the intervention such as bleeding or thrombotic events, adverse reaction to contrast exposure, need for additional intervention, death
- 58. In patients with GCA with severe disease, what is the impact of endovascular interventions (such as angioplasty or stent placement) versus vascular bypass or grafting on disease-related outcomes and surgical treatment-related adverse events?
 - No comparative data available
- 59. In patients with GCA with severe disease, what is the impact of endovascular interventions (such as angioplasty or stent placement) on diseaserelated outcomes and surgical treatment-related adverse events?
 - Patient important outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population | Results | Comments |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| | , | | up | | (Describe the intervention) | | |
| Long term patency/re- stenosis | Both, 2006 | Retrospective observational cohort | Mean follow-up of 24 months (range 5- 101) | 10 CGA patients with symptomatic large artery involvement undergoing PTA (30 lesions). Germany 1995-2004. 9/10 meeting ACR criteria. | PTA of upper extremity arterial lesion | 5/10 with relapsing stenosis (10/30 lesions). Cumulative primary patency rate 65.2% (SE 8.9%). Repeat PTA secondary cumulative success rate 82.6%. Tertiary cumulative success rate 89.7%. | Limited to upper extremity arterial stenosis or occlusion. |

| | | | | | | Immediate technical success rate 100%. | |
|-------------------|---------------|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| Adverse events | Both, 2006 | Retrospective observational cohort | Mean follow-up of 24 months (range 5- 101) | 10 CGA patients with symptomatic large artery involvement undergoing PTA (30 lesions). Germany 1995-2004. 9/10 meeting ACR criteria. | PTA of upper extremity arterial lesion | Moderate dissection of vessel wall 16/30 vascular lesions. Hematoma at puncture site: 1/10 patients latrogenic femoral artery pseudoaneurysm: 1/10 | Limited to upper extremity arterial stenosis or occlusion. |

- 60. In patients with GCA with severe disease, what is the impact of vascular bypass or grafting on disease-related outcomes and surgical treatment-related adverse events?
 - Patient important outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the intervention) | Results |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|---|--|
| Operative mortality | Mennan der, 2008 | Observational retrospective cohort | Mean follow-up 4 years | 100 patients with histological evidence of GCA or lymphoplasmacytic aortitis on resected ascending aortic aneurysm. 1993-2006. Mayo Clinic cohort | Ascending aorta aneurysm repair. | 4/100 deaths |
| Adverse events | Mennan der, 2008 | Observational retrospective cohort | Mean follow-up 4 years | 100 patients with histological evidence of GCA or lymphoplasmacytic aortitis on resected ascending aortic aneurysm. 1993-2006. Mayo Clinic cohort | Ascending aorta aneurysm repair. | Mediastinitis: 1/100 Reoperation for bleeding: 4/100 Stroke: 4/100 Myocardial infarction: 0/100 Low output syndrome: 4/100 Renal insufficiency: 8/100 |

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:
 - None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies and test accuracy studies :

| Author | ar Title | |
|--------|----------|--|
|--------|----------|--|

| Mennander | 2008 | Surgical management of ascending aortic aneurysm due to non-infectious aortitis |
|-----------|------|---|
| | | |
| Both | 2006 | Balloon angioplasty of arteries of the upper extremities in patients with extracranial giant-cell arteritis |

Giant Cell Arteritis (GCA)

Medical treatment

- PICO question 27: In patients with GCA undergoing surgical intervention, what is the impact of high dose prednisone use prior to procedure vs. not using high dose prednisone on disease-related outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse effects?
- Critical Outcomes: Damage from disease, disease activity, infection, ischemic events, complications of the intervention such as bleeding or thrombotic events, need for additional intervention, death
- 61. In patients with GCA undergoing surgical intervention, what is the impact of high dose prednisone use prior to procedure vs. not using high dose prednisone on disease-related outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse effects?
 - No comparative data available
- 62. In patients with GCA undergoing surgical intervention, what is the impact of high dose prednisone use prior to procedure on disease-related outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse effects?
 - No single arm data available
- 63. In patients with GCA undergoing surgical intervention, what is the impact of not using high dose prednisone on disease-related outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse effects?
 - No single arm data available
 - References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies and test accuracy studies:

None

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK) Imaging, laboratory tests, and monitoring

- **PICO question 1:** In patients with TAK, what is the impact of utilizing non-invasive imaging vs. invasive imaging as a disease activity assessment tool on the development of disease-related outcomes and diagnostic testing-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Adverse reactions to contrast exposure such as nephrotoxicity, Complications of the procedure (Bleeding, thrombotic and ischemic events), disease damage, relapse, death, Clinical symptoms
- 64. In patients with TAK, what is the impact of utilizing non-invasive imaging vs. invasive imaging as a disease activity assessment tool on the development of disease-related outcomes and diagnostic testing-related adverse events? No comparative data available
- 65. In patients with TAK, what is the impact of utilizing non-invasive imaging as a disease activity assessment tool on the development of diseaserelated outcomes and diagnostic testing-related adverse events?

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the intervention) | Results |
|---|------------------|------------------|--|--|--|---|
| Relapse: 109 patients underwent different noninvasive imaging (US, | Fan, 2016 | Single Center | Range 2 – 28 months | 51 patients with TAK (46F, 5M); 20 patients had follow up scans | Ultrasound of the carotid arteries | Of the 20 patients with follow up studies, 13 had been active at baseline. Of these 13, 12 got to remission. There were no significant differences in carotid wall thickness or outer carotid diameter. 11 of these 12 patients relapsed. During the relapse, there were no significant differences between carotid wall thickness or outer carotid diameter. |
| PET, MRI). Patients followed up with US had the highest relapse rate (55%), followed by PET followed by MRI (10%) | Grayson, 2018 | Single Center | 6 months in those that received more than 1 scan | 26 TAK patients (44 scans, mean age 31 y, 70% F), 30 GCA patients (67 scans, mean age 69, 70%F) | FDG-PET -2 nuclear med providers interpreted PET scans blinded to clinical data and each other. -2 hour uptake time. -Semiquantitative PETVAS score used (4 segments of aorta, 11 branches, rated as | Patients with PETVAS > 20 had higher rate of future relapse (55% vs 11%) |

- Patient important outcomes:

| | | | | | compared to the liver uptake) | |
|---|------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| | Gudbrands son, 2017 | Population based cohort study (Norway) | The mean time on TNF 42 months. | 32 patients with TAK (ACR 1990 or modified Ishikawa criteria), All patients treated with TNF | 114 MRI exams (Median 4), 73 US (median 2), 49 PET-CT (median 1) | 3/32 (10%) had developed new arterial lesions. |
| Dissection: in 72 patients who underwent US for follow up, dissection happened in 16.7% | Wang 2016 | Retrospecti ve single center study | n/a | 72 patients with clinical diagnosis of TAK | Vascular sonography Igrayscale, color Doppler, power Doppler, eFLOW, pulses and continuous wave Doppler) of abd Ao, celiac artery, SMA, IMA, BL renal and iliac arteries, innominate artery, BL subclavian, BL carotid, BL vertebral, BL axillary arteries | 12/72 (16.7%) were found to have dissections 7/12 had undergone CTA evaluation before and no dissections were identified by CTA in those patients. |
| Coronary artery involvement: in 129 patients who underwent Coronary CT | Kang 2014 | Retrospecti ve single center study | n/a | 111 patients with TAK – ACR 1990 criteria (29% with cardiac symptoms, 71% with no cardiac symptoms) | Coronary CT angiogram | 53.2% of patients had coronary arterial lesions at CT (28% coronary ostial stenosis; 37% nonostial arterial coronary stenosis; 8% coronary aneurysm) Cardiac sx, disease activity was not associated with differences in coronary involvement. |
| angiography, 44-52% had coronary artery involvement | Soto, 2011 | Retrospecti ve single center study | n/a | 18 patients with TAK (1990 ACR criteria) and angina | Coronary CT angiogram | 8/18 (44%) of patients had lesions identified 5/8 went on to have catheter angio (6/6 "significant" CT lesions were confirmed, 1 "nonsignificant" CT lesion was recharacterized as "significant" on catheter angio) |
| Arterial Progression – appearance of novel lesions or increase in width or length or percent of stenosis: in 41 patients who had MRA scans | Youngstein, 2017 | Cross- sectional, observatio nal, prospective (April 2010-Dec 2015), Two centers | 24 (IQR: 12- 60) months from baseline | 26 patients with TAK who had underwent surgery with graft placement | FDG-PET at baseline (23/26 – 88% had significant periprosthetic uptake), MRA scans were performed 24 (IQR: 12-60) months from baseline to assess for vascular progression | 1/26 had progression on follow up MRA |

| for disease assessment, 7% had increased vascular involvement, while in 9 patients with active disease | Sun, 2016 | Single center, cohort | 6 months | 15 patients with TAK (ACR 1990 criteria) had repeat contrasted MRI studies (11/15 were "active" at baseline) | CE-MRA (dark blood images – vessel wall imaging) | 12/15 had no change in arterial involvement 2/15 had increased vascular involvement (both were active at baseline) 1/15 had decreased arterial involvement |
|---|--------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| who had PET for follow up, 11% had increased vascular involvement. | Lee, 2012 | Single center cohort (retrospecti ve) | Mean time to follow up scan 4.2 months | 13 patients with TAK per 1990 ACR criteria (9/13 with active disease at baseline; 4/13 with inactive disease at baseline) | FDG-PET scan at baseline and follow up | 8/9 patients with active disease at baseline had improvement in FDG uptake on follow up after treatment 3/3 patients with inactive disease at baseline (but FDG activity at baseline) had improvement on FDG uptake at follow up 1 patient had increased FDG uptake on flare of disease at follow up. |
| Disease activity: 68 patients were evaluated using CTA, FDG PET, | Khandelwal 2011 | Retrospecti ve analysis of 15 consecutiv e patients | No follow up | 15 patients (8 males, 7 females) | Multidetector CTA Arterial mural thickness correlated to ESR and CRP | Laboratory results available in 9 patients All 9 patients had wall thickness. 6 out of 9 had elevated ESR and CRP and 3 out of 9 had normal ESR and CRP |
| and US. US detected active disease in 1/6 patients, PET showed reduced uptake in 5/6 patients with remission and had a sensitivity of 40-47% in | Andrews 2003 | Retrospecti ve review | 1996- 2002 | 6 newly diagnosed patients (5 females, 1 male) | Conventional IA angiography was compared to MRA or FDG-PET performed at diagnosis and follow up (after therapy) | IA angiography not performed in 1 patient at baseline. All 6 pts had FDG-PET at baseline and follow up. 5 pts had MRA at baseline and at follow up 5 out of 6 pts achieved remission. On all 5 pts in remission FDG-PET was significantly reduced uptake (p,0.04) Only 1 MRA out of 5 pts in remission showed improvement of wall thickness. 1 pt did not achieve remission – FDG-PET continued to show abnormal uptake. |
| patents with high CRP and ESR respectively. CTA showed increased wall | Webb 2004 | Retrospecti ve review | 1999-2003 | 18 pts (17 females, 1 male) | Angiography was compared to FDG-PET | A total of 28 FDG-PET scans were done Compared to combined assessment of disease activity FDG-PET correctly detected 11/12 pts with active disease and all 6 in remission. WSR and CRP elevation also correlated with positive FDG-PET (p=0.05, p=0.0047) |
| thickness regardless of ESR and CRP values in 9 patients. 4 | Maeda 1991 | Prospective analysis | No follow up | 23 patients (all females) | US of carotids was compared to angiography | 46 carotids examined: 34 (74%) had thick IMC pattern. Only 11 carotids and 3 patients without abnormalities. 28 (61%) of 46 carotids and 10 pts (43%) failed to show abnormalities on arteriogram. |

| studies that included 160 | | | | | | 7 patients had active disease by serology – of those, all but 1 had abnormal US (thick IMC) |
|--|-------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| patients with TAK evaluated by differing | Walter 2005 | Prospective Consecutiv e patients | | 6 pts (6 females) | Evaluation of FDG-PET in the assessment of disease activity | 8 scans done For high CRP - sensitivity of PET was 46.6% For high ESR – sensitivity was 40.3% |
| noninvasive means generally showed that | Li, 2019 | Consecutiv e cohort | N/A | 71 pts with TAK (60F, 11M, median age 32); ACR criteria | Contrast-enhanced US (CEUS); Semiquantitative method (rated from 0-3) | CEUS grade correlated significantly with NIH (p<0.001) and ITAS 2000 (p=0.004) |
| the imaging changed with disease activity, though one study did not show significant change in | Banerjee, 2019 | Prospective ongoing cohort | 6 months in this study | 52 pts with LVV (31 GCA, 21 TAK) | FDG-PET exam | In the cohort that had treatment increased over the interval, Median PETVAS significantly improved from baseline to 6-month follow-up visit (23.5 vs 18; p < 0.01). Concomitantly, significant improvement in median PGA scores (2 vs 0, p < 0.01), CRP (6.2 vs 2.0, p < 0.001), and ESR (24 vs 9, p < 0.0001) was also observed |
| imaging with respect to active disease. | Incerti, 2019 | Cross sectional study | NA | 30 patients with TAK | FDG-PET exam | Positive PET scan, Number of lesions with significant uptake, and SUVmax were all not significantly different in patients with active disease compared to patients with inactive disease (all p<0.1) |
| | Martinez, 2018 | Single Center study | 3-12 months repeat PET scan | 38 consecutive patients with TAK. One pt excluded due to poor quality images. | FDG-PET exam Target to background ratio (TBR):: TBR:aortic wall uptake divided by blood pool uptake | 21/37 patients evaluated (56.8%) Experienced clinical improvement after the initial PET/CT scan and In the 21 patients With clinical improvement the mean TBR decreased significantly from 1.8 ± 0.6 to 1.5 ± 0.3 (p ½ 0.0002). |
| Aortic Aneurysm/Dila tion – One study with 41 patients with TAK showed that noninvasive testing found 20% had aortic dilatation over follow up. | Muratore, 2019 | Longitudin al study | 30 month, median | 93 LVV (41 TAK, 52 GCA) that underwent at least 2 PET exams | 90%+ of imaging was noninvasive (PET, CT, MRA) | 18 (12 GCA, 6 TAK)/93 (19.4%) were found to have aortic dilatation. No significant predictors found (PET, disease activity, CV risk factors). |

- Test Accuracy results: Use of non-invasive imaging be used to diagnose disease activity in Takayasu patients

| Sensitivity | 0.72 (95% CI: 0.54 to 0.84) | | | | | -1 |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--|------------|------|-----|----|
| | | | Prevalence | 40% | 50% | |
| Creatificity | 0.00 (05% 61: 0.53 += 0.83) | | Trevalence | 4070 | 50% | |
| Specificity | 0.69 (95% CI: 0.53 to 0.82) | | | | | |

| | № of studies (№ of | | | Factors that may decrease certainty of evidence | | | | | Effect per 1,000 patients tested | | |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Outcome | patients) | Study design | Risk of bias | Indirectness | Inconsistency | Imprecision | Publication bias | pre-test probability of 40% | pre-test probability of 50% | Test accuracy CoE | |
| True positives (patients with disease activity) | 8 studies 180 patients | cohort & case-control type studies | serious ^a | serious ^b | not serious ^c | serious ^d | none | 286 (218 to 337) | 358 (272 to 421) | | |
| False negatives (patients incorrectly classified as not having disease activity) | _ | | | | | | | 114 (63 to 182) | 142 (79 to 228) | | |
| True negatives (patients without disease activity) | 8 studies 193 patients | cohort & case-control type studies | serious ^a | serious ^b | not serious ^c | serious ^d | none | 416 (320 to 490) | 347 (267 to 408) | | |
| False positives (patients incorrectly classified as having disease activity) | | | | | | | | 184 (110 to 280) | 153 (92 to 233) | | |

- Explanations

- a. Due to patient selection (some studies did not avoid inappropriate exclusions), the results of the index test were interpreted with knowledge of the results of the standard reference, and not all patients received a reference test

- b. Indirectly compares the interventions in which we are interested (invasive vs noninvasive) when applied to the populations in which we are interested
- c. The similarity of point estimates and overlap of confidence intervals make inconsistency not serious
- d. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth
- 66. In patients with TAK, what is the impact of utilizing invasive imaging as a disease activity assessment tool on the development of disease-related outcomes and diagnostic testing-related adverse events?

| Outcomes (Name + | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the | Results |
|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Summary) | | | | | intervention) | |
| Complications | Liu, 1990 | Retrospective | | 50 patients with aorto- | 51 patients. IV DSA used in 48 and | 0 complications |
| | | | | arteritis with TAK for mean | intra-arterial used in 3 | |
| 82 patients | | | | 16 years underwent digital | | |
| with TAK | | | | subtraction angiography | | |
| underwent DSA | Lacombe, | Retrospective | | 32 TAK patients. 21 with | IV DSA was performed in all | 0 complications |
| and there were | 1986 | | | new dx and 10 post op | patients to evaluate for vessel | |
| 0 complications | | | | controls with TAK | abnormalities | |
| Visualization/su | Liu, 1990 | Retrospective | | 50 patients with aorto- | 51 patients. IV DSA used in 48 and | Excellent to god visualization |
| ccess of | | | | arteritis with TAK for mean | intra-arterial used in 3 | obtained in 96% |
| imaging | | | | 16 years underwent digital | | |
| | | | | subtraction angiography | | |
| 48 (96%) | | | | | | |
| showed good | | | | | | |
| visualization of | | | | | | |

| the 50 patients | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|
| studied | | | |

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies and test accuracy studies:

| | Author | Year | Title |
|-----------|-------------|------|--|
| | Gudbrandsso | 2017 | TNF inhibitors appear to inhibit disease progression and improve outcome in Takayasu arteritis; an observational, population-based time trend study |
| | Youngstein | 2017 | FDG Uptake by Prosthetic Arterial Grafts in Large Vessel Vasculitis Is Not Specific for Active Disease |
| | Fan | 2016 | Ultrasound morphological changes in the carotid wall of Takayasu's arteritis: monitor of disease progression |
| | Wang | 2016 | Sonographic Characterization of Arterial Dissections in Takayasu Arteritis |
| | Sun | 2016 | Value of whole-body contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance angiography with vessel wall imaging in quantitative assessment of disease activity and follow-up examination in Takayasu's arteritis |
| | Kang | 2014 | Takayasu arteritis: assessment of coronary arterial abnormalities with 128-section dual-source CT angiography of the coronary arteries and aorta |
| | Lee | 2012 | The role of (18) F-fluorodeoxyglucose-positron emission tomography in the assessment of disease activity in patients with Takayasu arteritis |
| | Soto | 2011 | Coronary CT angiography in Takayasu arteritis |
| | Khandelwal | 2014 | Multidetector CT angiography in Takayasu arteritis |
| | Andrews | 2004 | Non-invasive imaging in the diagnosis and management of Takayasu's arteritis |
| | | | Carotid lesions detected by B-mode ultrasonography in Takayasu's arteritis: "macaroni sign" as |
| | Maeda | 1991 | an indicator of the disease |
| Patient | | | The value of FDG-PET in the diagnosis of large-vessel vasculitis and the assessment of activity |
| important | Walter | 2005 | and extent of disease |
| outcomes | Li | 2019 | Contrast-enhanced Ultrasonography for Monitoring Arterial Inflammation in Takayasu Arteritis |

| | Martinez | 2018 | (18)F-FDG PET/CT in the follow-up of large-vessel vasculitis: A study of 37 consecutive patients |
|-----------|-----------|------|---|
| | | | Effect of Treatment on Imaging, Clinical, and Serologic Assessments of Disease Activity in Large- |
| | Banerjee | 2019 | Vessel Vasculitis |
| | | | (18)F-FDG PET reveals unique features of large vessel inflammation in patients with Takayasu's |
| | Incerti | 2019 | arteritis |
| | | | Aortic dilatation in patients with large vessel vasculitis: A longitudinal case control study using |
| | Muratore | 2019 | PET/CT |
| | Liu | 1990 | Intravenous digital subtraction angiography in patients with aorto-arteritis (Takayasu's) |
| | Lacombe | 1986 | Intravenous digital subtraction angiography in Takayasu's disease. A report of 32 cases |
| Patient | Webb | 2004 | The role of 18F-FDG PET in characterising disease activity in Takayasu arteritis |
| important | | | |
| outcomes | | | |
| and test | | | (18) F-Fluorodeoxyglucose-Positron Emission Tomography As an Imaging Biomarker in a |
| accuracy | Grayson | 2018 | Prospective, Longitudinal Cohort of Patients With Large Vessel Vasculitis |
| | Eshet | 2011 | The limited role of MRI in long-term follow-up of patients with Takayasu's arteritis |
| | | | Comparison of magnetic resonance angiography and (18)F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron |
| | Quinn | 2017 | emission tomography in large-vessel vasculitis |
| | | | Correlating MRI with clinical evaluation in the assessment of disease activity of Takayasu's |
| | John | 2017 | arteritis |
| | Santhosh | 2014 | F-18 FDG PET/CT in the evaluation of Takayasu arteritis: an experience from the tropics |
| | | | Comparison of F18-FDG PET/CT findings with current clinical disease status in patients with |
| Test | Karapolat | 2013 | Takayasu's arteritis |
| accuracy | | | The utility of fluorine-18-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography in the diagnosis and |
| studies | Nguyen | 2019 | monitoring of large vessel vasculitis: A South Australian retrospective audit |

- Studies reviewed and excluded:

| Author | Year | Title | Comments |
|--------------|------|--|---|
| F. A. | | | Exclude for single arm TAK PICO 1, does |
| Aeschlimann | 2017 | Childhood Takayasu arteritis: disease course and response to therapy | not address |
| | | | |
| | | Long-Term Outcomes and Prognostic Factors of Complications in Takayasu | Exclude for single arm TAK PICO 1, no |
| C. Comarmond | 2017 | Arteritis: A Multicenter Study of 318 Patients | data on type of imaging performed |
| | | | Exclude for single arm TAK PICO 1, does |
| Y. F. Peng | 2017 | Serum Bilirubin Concentrations in Patients With Takayasu Arteritis | not address |

| K. M. Treitl | 2017 | 3D-black-blood 3T-MRI for the diagnosis of thoracic large vessel vasculitis: A feasibility study | Exclude for single arm TAK PICO 1, no relevant outcomes |
|----------------|------|--|--|
| F. Alibaz-Oner | 2016 | Plasma pentraxin-3 levels in patients with Takayasu's arteritis during routine follow-up | Exclude for single arm TAK PICO 1, not specific if imaging is invasive or non-invasive |
| | | | |
| F. Alibaz-Oner | 2015 | Patients with Takayasu's arteritis having persistent acute-phase response usually have an increased major vessel uptake by 18F-FDG-PET/CT | Exclude for single arm TAK PICO 1 |
| D. Li | 2011 | Detecting disease extent and activity of Takayasu arteritis using whole-body magnetic resonance angiography and vessel wall imaging as a 1-stop solution | Exclude for single arm TAK PICO 1 |
| M. Both | 2008 | MRI and FDG-PET in the assessment of inflammatory aortic arch syndrome in complicated courses of giant cell arteritis | Exclude. Not TAK |
| M. K. Yadav | 2007 | Takayasu arteritis: clinical and CT-angiography profile of 25 patients and a brief review of literature | Exclude. Does not address the question. Descriptive study of vascular findings. No correlations. |
| C. Cantu | 2000 | Noninvasive cerebrovascular assessment of Takayasu arteritis | Exclude. Does not address question. Descriptive study of intracranial involvement. |
| C. Lefebvre | 2000 | The role of B-mode ultrasonography and electron beam computed tomography in evaluation of Takayasu's arteritis: a study of 43 patients | Exclude. Does not address question. Descriptive study of usefulness of non- invasive test in detecting stenosis and wall thickening. No correlation with disease activity. |
| I. Yamada | 2000 | Takayasu arteritis: diagnosis with breath-hold contrast-enhanced three- dimensional MR angiography | Exclude. Does not address question. Descriptive study of utility of MRA for diagnosis. No correlation with activity. |
| M. Ando | 2000 | Surgical considerations of occlusive lesions associated with Takayasu's arteritis | Exclude. Does not address question. Surgical results of occlusive lesions. |
| R. O. Raninen | 2000 | Ultrasonography in the quantification of arterial involvement in Takayasu's arteritis | Exclude. Does not address question. Diagnostic performance of UA. |
| I. Yamada | 1998 | Takayasu arteritis: evaluation of the thoracic aorta with CT angiography | Exclude. Does not address question. Diagnostic performance of CTA. |
| J. H. Park | 1997 | CT angiography of Takayasu arteritis: comparison with conventional angiography | Exclude. Does not address question. Diagnostic performance of CTA. |

| | | | Exclude. Does not address question. |
|-------------------|------|---|--|
| | | | Correlation of MRA with arteriogram in |
| | | | terms of detecting vessel |
| | | Takayasu's arteritis: evaluation with three-dimensional time-of-flight MR | abnormalities. No correlation with |
| S. Kumar | 1997 | angiography | disease activity. |
| | | | Exclude. Does not address question. |
| | | | Performance of US in detecting carotid |
| | | Comparative ultrasonographic and angiographic study of carotid arterial | lesions compared to arteriogram. No |
| N. Taniguchi | 1997 | lesions in Takayasu's arteritis | correlation with disease activity. |
| | | | Exclude. Does not address question. |
| | | | Descriptive study of use of US over |
| | | | time. No objective measurement of |
| Y. Sun | 1996 | Ultrasonographic study and long-term follow-up of Takayasu's arteritis | disease activity. |
| | | | Exclude. Does not address question. |
| | | | Comparison of MRA abnormalities |
| A. Hata | 1995 | Magnetic resonance imaging of vascular changes in Takayasu arteritis | between TAK and healthy controls. |
| | | | Exclude. Does not address question. |
| | | Gallium scintigraphy in the diagnosis and total lymphoid irradiation of | Evaluation of treatment with total |
| K. E. Meyers | 1994 | Takayasu's arteritis | lymphoid irradiation. |
| | | | Exclude. Does not address question. |
| K. S. Chugh | 1992 | Renovascular hypertension due to Takayasu's arteritis among Indian patients | Different causes of renovascular HTN. |
| | | | Exclude. Missing data. One of disease |
| | | | activity measurements was performed |
| M. D. B. Spichler | 2008 | Takayasu's arteritis: Clinical and therapeutic aspects in 36 patients | in only half of the patients. |
| | | | Exclude. Does not address question. |
| | | | Diagnostic performance of WSR and |
| | | Hypertension and Elevated ESR as Diagnostic Features of Takayasu Arteritis | hypertension in predicting the |
| E. Albert | 2003 | in Children | diagnosis of TAK. |
| | | | Exclude. Does not address question. US |
| T. Wolkanin- | | Ultrasound examination of carotid arteries with intima media measurement: | abnormalities of carotids of pts with |
| Bartnik | 2002 | An underestimated tool in the diagnosis of Takayasu's disease | TAK compared to controls. |

Imaging, laboratory tests, and monitoring

• **PICO Question 2:** In patients with TAK, what is the impact of adding inflammatory markers to clinical monitoring as a disease activity assessment tool vs. clinical monitoring alone on the development of disease-related outcomes and diagnostic testing-related adverse

events?

- Critical Outcomes: Active disease, Clinical symptoms, Relapse, Death, organ damage
- 67. In patients with TAK, what is the impact of adding inflammatory markers to clinical monitoring as a disease activity assessment tool vs. clinical monitoring alone on the development of disease-related outcomes and diagnostic testing-related adverse events?
 - No comparative data available.
- 68. In patients with TAK, what is the impact of adding inflammatory markers to clinical monitoring as a disease activity assessment tool on the development of disease-related outcomes and diagnostic testing-related adverse events
 - Patient important outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of | Population (number and | Results |
|----------|----------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------|---|
| | | | follow up | description) | |
| Active | Comarmond C, | Retrospectiv | Median 6.1 | 318 French TAK patients | Progressive clinical course in 124 of 318 patients (39.0%); |
| disease | 2017 | е | years | meeting ACR and Ishikawa | Vascular complications in 122 of 318 patients (38.3%) |
| uiscusc | | observation | | criteria modified by Sharma | |
| | | al | | | 136 patients relapsed (136/318, 42.8%) |
| Relapse | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | - | | | | 16 deaths out of 318 patients (5%) |
| Death | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Keskek S, 2017 | Cross | NA | 12 Turkish TAK patients | Acrotism (pulselessness disease) in 4/12 and 8/12 without |
| | | sectional | | meeting ACR criteria | acrotism. ESR (mm/h) with acrotism 36.0±14.4 vs w/o |
| Organ | | | | | 13.1±7.7. CRP (mg/L) with acrotism 7.9±5.1 vs 3.8±1.6. |
| damage | Wang X, 2016 | Case | Median f/u 3.2 | 60 Chinese TAK patients | MACE (major adverse cardiac events) associated with |
| | | controlled | yrs ±2.1 | meeting ACR criteria seen | Log(hsCRP) with HR 5.3 (95% CI 1.1-27.8;p=0.04) |
| | | | | between 2005-2014 | |

Prevalence 45.85%

- Test Accuracy results for inflammatory markers in active and inactive disease:

| Sensitivity | 0.75 (95% CI: 0.63 to 0.84) |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Specificity | 0.75 (95% CI: 0.64 to 0.84) |

| Outcome | Nº of studies Outcome (№ of patients) | Study design | F | actors that m | Effect per 1,000 patients tested | Test | | | |
|--|---|--|-----------------|---------------|--|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Outcome | | | Risk of bias | Indirectness | Inconsistency | Imprecision | Publication bias | pre-test probability of 45.85% | accuracy CoE |
| True positives (patients with [target condition]) | 4 studies 84 patients | cohort & case-control type studies | not serious | not serious | serious | serious | none | 343 (290 to 383) | |
| False negatives (patients incorrectly classified as not having [target condition]) | | | | | | | | 116 (76 to 169) | |
| True negatives (patients without [target condition]) | 4 studies 86 patients | cohort & case-control type studies | not serious | not serious | serious | serious | none | 408 (344 to 456) | ⊕⊕⊖⊖ LOW |
| False positives (patients incorrectly classified as having [target condition]) | | | | | | | | 134 (86 to 198) | |

69. In patients with TAK, what is the impact clinical monitoring alone on the development of disease-related outcomes and diagnostic testingrelated adverse events?

- No single available data

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None

- Included Studies:

| Single Arm | Author | Year | Title |
|------------|---------------|------|--|
| | Comarmond, C | 2017 | Long-Term Outcomes and Prognostic Factors of Complications in Takayasu Arteritis: A |
| | | | Multicenter Study of 318 Patients |
| | Keskek | 2017 | High Levels of Circulating Endothelial Progenitor Cells Are Associated with Acrotism in |
| | | | Patients with Takayasu Arteritis |
| | Wang | 2016 | High-sensitivity C-reactive protein predicts adverse cardiovascular events in patients |
| | | | with Takayasu arteritis with coronary artery involvement |
| Test | Dagna, L | 2011 | Pentraxin-3 as a marker of disease activity in Takayasu arteritis |
| Accuracy | Matasuyama, A | 2003 | Matrix metalloproteinases as novel disease markers in Takayasu arteritis |
| Studies | Ishihara, T | 2013 | Diagnosis and assessment of Takayasu arteritis by multiple biomarkers |
| | Ma, J | 2003 | Circulation levels of acute phase proteins in patients with Takayasu arteritis |
| | Chen | 2019 | Assessment of disease activity in Takayasu arteritis: A quantitative study with computed |
| | Chen | 2019 | tomography angiography |

- Studies reviewed and excluded:

| Author | Year | Title | Comments |
|----------------------|------|--|---|
| R. Goel | 2018 | Study of serial serum myeloid-related protein 8/14 as a sensitive biomarker in Takayasu arteritis: a single centre study | Exclude: Outcomes of interest not reported. |
| F. A. Aeschlimann | 2017 | Childhood Takayasu arteritis: disease course and response to therapy | Exclude: It is not clear from the manuscript how many of the patients were getting regular inflammatory markers. |
| | | | Exclude: Outcomes of interest not |
| | | Platelet-to-lymphocyte ratio and neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio | included. Only looks at outcomes in |
| | | associated with disease activity in patients with Takayasu's | relation to Platelet-to-lymphocyte and |
| L. Pan | 2017 | arteritis: a case-control study | neutrophil-to-lymphocyte ratio. |
| | | | Exclude: Outcomes of interest not |
| | | | reported regarding ESR and CRP. Levels |
| F. Alibaz- | | Plasma pentraxin-3 levels in patients with Takayasu's arteritis | of Pentraxin-3 were reported during |
| Oner | 2016 | during routine follow-up | active and inactive disease. |

| | | | Exclude: Outcomes of interest not |
|--------------|------|---|---|
| X. Kong | 2016 | The critical role of IL-6 in the pathogenesis of Takayasu arteritis | included. |
| X. Kong | 2015 | Evaluation of clinical measurements and development of new diagnostic criteria for Takayasu arteritis in a Chinese population | Exclude: Accuracy study for diagnostic criteria of TAK in Chinese population. |
| | | Markers of endothelial damage and repair in Takayasu arteritis: | Exclude: Outcomes of interest not |
| S. Dogan | 2014 | are they associated with disease activity? | included. |
| H. Yilmaz | 2012 | Ghrelin and adipokines as circulating markers of disease activity in patients with Takayasu arteritis | Excluded: Outcomes of interest not included. |
| T. Ishihara | 2013 | Diagnosis and assessment of Takayasu arteritis by multiple biomarkers | Excluded: accuracy study for biomarkers including hsCRP, MMP6 and Pentraxin 3 |
| | | | Exclude: Does not address the PICO. |
| P. C. | | Association of vascular physical examination findings and | Also, much of the data is in regard to |
| Grayson | 2012 | arteriographic lesions in large vessel vasculitis | accuracy of testing. |
| | | Takayasu arteritis is characterised by disturbances of B cell | Exclude: outcomes of interest not |
| | | homeostasis and responds to B cell depletion therapy with | reported. |
| B. F. Hoyer | 2012 | rituximab | |
| | 2000 | Takayasy's artaritisy a saysa of prolonged artarial stiffness | Exclude: Outcomes of interest were not included. |
| W. F. Ng | 2006 | Takayasu's arteritis: a cause of prolonged arterial stiffness | Exclude: Outcomes of interest were not |
| | 1004 | Gallium scintigraphy in the diagnosis and total lymphoid irradiation | included. |
| K. E. Meyers | 1994 | of Takayasu's arteritis | |
| K.C.Church | 1002 | Renovascular hypertension due to Takayasu's arteritis among | Exclude: Outcomes of interest were not |
| K. S. Chugh | 1992 | Indian patients | included |
| M. D. B. | 2009 | Takayasu's arteritis: Clinical and therapoutic aspects in 26 patients | Exclude: Study does not answer the |
| Spichler | 2008 | Takayasu's arteritis: Clinical and therapeutic aspects in 36 patients | PICO question. |
| | | | Exclude: Study only includes 6 Takayasu |
| | | University and Elevated ECD on Disconnetic Factures of Talaysee | patients and compares them to historic |
| | 2002 | Hypertension and Elevated ESR as Diagnostic Features of Takayasu Arteritis in Children | controls in the literature. Very limited |
| E. Albert | 2003 | Artentis in Children | data regarding inflammatory markers. |
| | | | Exclude: Inflammatory markers were |
| | | The value of FDC DET is the diagraphic of large values. With a side | correlated to uptake by PET but there is |
| | 2027 | The value of FDG-PET in the diagnosis of large-vessel vasculitis and | no correlations done on outcomes of |
| Ma Walter | 2005 | the assessment of activity and extent of disease | interest. |

Imaging, laboratory tests, and monitoring

- **PICO question 3:** In patients with known TAK, what is the impact of regularly scheduled non-invasive imaging (e.g., every 6 months) vs. routine clinical assessment on the development of disease-related outcomes and diagnostic testing-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Adverse reactions to contrast exposure, adverse reactions to sedation, Active disease, relapse, death, disease damage, clinical symptoms, patient reported outcomes.

70. In patients with known TAK, what is the impact of regularly scheduled non-invasive imaging (e.g., every 6 months) vs. routine clinical assessment on the development of disease-related outcomes and diagnostic testing-related adverse events??

- No comparative data available.
- 71. In patients with known TAK, what is the impact of regularly scheduled non-invasive imaging (e.g., every 6 months) on the development of disease-related outcomes and diagnostic testing-related adverse events?

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the intervention) | Results | Comments |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Active disease PET is able to identify active disease; Increase in FDG uptake observed in TAK patients with increased acute phase reactants. that included 160 patients with TAK evaluated by differing noninvasive means generally showed | Walter, 2005 | Retrospective | Not specified | 26 patients with TAK (n=6) or GCA evaluated with PET. | 26 patients and 26 controls underwent PET. 4 patients had follow up scans. 26 age and gender matched controls evaluated with PET. PET uptake graded on 4 point scale and correlated with ESR and CRP | No grade 2 or 3 uptake in controls. Grade 1 uptake correlated with ESR of 6, Grade 2 uptake in patients correlated with ESR of 46, and grade 3 with ESR of 90 (p=0.007). Grade 1 arteritis correlated with CRP of 4.0, Grade 2 with CRP of 37 and grade 3 with CRP of 172 (p=0.002). Follow up PET in 4 patients with tx had decrease in ESR/CRP and reduction in PET activity | PET able to identify active disease and correlated with both ESR and CRP, but more with CRP. PET improved in follow up of 4 treated patients. Only 6 TAK patients total |
| that the imaging changed with disease activity, | Alibaz Oner, 2015 | retrospective | | 14 patients with clinically inactive TAK, but persistent | All patients underwent FDG PET. | Active vasculitic lesions observed in 9/14 (64.3% of patients. Median number | Increase in FDG uptake in the majority of TAK patients with an increase in |

- Patient important outcomes:

| though one study did not show | | | | elevation of acute phase reactants | | of active vascular lesions was 2. | acute phase reactants but clinically silent disease. |
|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| significant change in imaging with respect to active disease. | Youngste in T, 2017 | Observational prospective | 2 years | 26 TAK patients >6 months after graft surgery | Underwent PET/FDG imaging of graft and native arteries and compared active and inactive disease as well as arterial progression assessed by MRA | High frequency of graft associated FDG uptake, but no progression in MRAs Median uptake higher in grafts than native aorta p<0.001) FDG uptake did not reflect activity status | FDG uptake in areas of arterial grafts do not have clinical significance (in terms of disease activity or progression) |
| | Li, 2019 | Consecutive cohort | N/A | 71 pts with TAK (60F, 11M, median age 32); ACR criteria | Contrast-enhanced US (CEUS); Semiquantitative method (rated from 0-3) | CEUS grade correlated significantly with NIH (p<0.001) and ITAS 2000 (p=0.004) | Indirect Disease Activity by ITAS-A or NIH |
| | Banerjee , 2019 | Prospective ongoing cohort | 6 months in this study | 52 pts with LVV (31 GCA, 21 TAK) | FDG-PET exam | In the cohort that had treatment increased over the interval, Median PETVAS significantly improved from baseline to 6-month follow up visit (23.5 vs 18; p < 0.01). Concomitantly, significant improvement in median PGA scores (2 vs 0, p < 0.01), CRP (6.2 vs 2.0, p < 0.001), and ESR (24 vs 9, p < 0.0001) was also observed | Indirect PETVAS (graded evaluation per vascular territories) |
| | Incerti, 2019 | Cross sectional study | NA | 30 patients with TAK | FDG-PET exam | Positive PET scan, Number of lesions with significant uptake, and SUVmax were all not significantly different in patients with active disease compared to patients with inactive disease (all p<0.1) | Indirect NIH criteria was disease activity measure. FYI, PET was used in clinical practice to guide treatment. |
| | Martinez , 2018 | Single Center study | 3-12 months repeat PET scan | 38 consecutive patients with TAK. One pt excluded due to poor quality images. | FDG-PET exam Target to background ratio (TBR):: TBR:aortic wall uptake divided by blood pool uptake | 21/37 patients evaluated (56.8%) experienced clinical improvement after the initial PET/CT scan and in the 21 patients with clinical improvement the mean TBR decreased significantly | Indirect No specified definitions for "clinical improvement" |

| | | | | | | from 1.8 ± 0.6 to1.5 ± 0.3 (p ¼ 0.0002). | |
|--|------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| Disease progression Repeat ultrasound may be helpful; MRI | Sun, 1995 | retrospective | Average duplex follow up period ws 52.7 months. Mean follow up from dz's onset 17.1 years | 16 female patients with TAK. 6 with repeat doppler studies (2-10 examinations) | Clinical features analyzed. All patients had undergone at least one duplex scan evaluating brachiocep, extracranial, vertebral and subclav a. 6 underwent sequential duplex exam and long term clin follow up | All patients had subclav a. involvement. Circumferential intima- media thickening seen in stenotic common carotid a (11/16,89%). In serial follow up 2 of 6 had progressive vascular stenosis with concentric thickening in B common carotid a. other 4 were clinically stable and duplex showed non-progression. Of 16 patients, 4 had CCA occlusion (2 of these had progressive blurred vision). | Repeat ultrasound imaging was helpful in detecting progression of lesions |
| and MRI limited in the role of long-term follow up; Whole body cE-MRI can quantitively assess disease activity; US of carotids not | Kumar, 1997 | Retrospective test accuracy study | 9-12 months | 16 TAK patients, follow up performed in 3 | MRA performed in 16 TAK patients and compared with angiography. Follow up MRA done in 3 patients after 9-12 months | Correlation found between MRA findings and contrast angiography in 129 of 145 arteries. Follow up in 3 patients at 9- 12 months showed new lesion in LCA in one patient, no change in 2 nd patient and insignificant stenosis in L subclav in 3 rd patients. No AEs | Mostly test accuracy but follow up in 3 patients showed changes in 2 on MRA. No adverse outcomes |
| statistically corelated to disease activity. | Eshet Y, 2011 | Retrospective | Avg 36 months (12-56 month) | 11 TAK patients with clinical data and repeat MRI studies | Clinical data of 11 TAK patients matched with MRI studies. MRI + if e/o arterial wall enhancement, anatomic changes (dilation, stenosis, occlusion or wall irregularity). Disease activity determined by localizing ischemic signs/symptoms, systemic signs and inc ESR, CRP) | 47 MRI exams in 11 patients. MRI positive for active disease at least once in 9/11 patients (82%). No correlation between clinical activity and MRI signs of activity | MRI useful in primary dx of TA, but limited role in long term follow up when reactivation is suspected |
| | Lee K, 2012 | Retrospective chart review | Data collected over 8 | 38 patients with TAK with baseline PET | Clinical disease activity measured at baseline and c/w PET scan. Those with | Active PET (grade>2) observed in 18/24 patients with active disease and 5 of | FDG uptake is associated with clinical disease activity/markers of |

| | Sun Y, 2016 | Retrospective | years. Time from first PET to repeat was 4.19 months +/-2.5 months | scan, 15 had follow up PET 52 TA patients (5m, 47f, avg age 33). repeat imaging in 15 patients after 6 months | follow up PET (n=15) had results compared with clinical activity at the time All patients underwent whole body CE-MRI (n=52) with follow up imaging in 15 patients after 6 months. Images were quantitatively scored and compared with clinical disease activity (ITAS 2010, ESR, CRP, pentraxin-3 levels) | 14 patients with inactive disease. Association between clinical disease activity and PET (p=0.008). In 15 follow up PET scans, after tx, decrease in visual grade (p=0.011), areas of active vascular uptake (p=0.028) and standard uptake value intensity (p=0.008) reflected changes in clinical disease activity In 15 follow up patients at 6 months: at baseline 11 patients were active and 7 went into remission. Clinical manifestations improved with treatment (p<0/05), ESR and CRP decreased significantly (p=0.04, p=0.02). Whole body CE MRI showed no differences between quantitative MR score for luminal stenosis (p=0.12), wall thickening (p=0.27) before or after the follow up. However, wall enhancement scores decreased significantly | inflammation and reflects changes in clinical activity in patients with TA Whole body cE-MRI with vessel wall imaging detects luminal changes and vessel wall inflammation in TA and can quantitatively assess TA activity (with follow up) |
|----------|----------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| | Fan, 2016 | Retrospective, but prospective follow up in 20 patients | 2 months- 28 months | 51 TAK patients assessed with carotid US. 20 patients underwent follow up exams | Underwent 2-5 examinations with ultrasound | (p=0.04) Baseline 13/20 were active. Carotid wall thickness (p=0.15) and outer diameter (p=0.05) were decreased with clinical treatment. No AesRelapse in 11/12 patients showed thicker carotid walls (p=0.13) and inc outer carotid diameter (p=0.09) | US of carotids correlated with clinical disease activity and remission but did not reach stat significance. No AEs |
| Survival | Soto, 2006 | retrospective | Not specified | 76 mexican mestizo patients with TA | TTE done in all patients. Angiography done ~5 days after ECHO | 5 year survival of patients with LV concentric hypertrophy was 80% | 24% lost to follow up. ECHO able to detect abnormalities that |

| | | | | | | compared to 95% in those without hypertrophy (p=0.00). 13 of 76 (17%) of patients died. 85% were hypertensive and 9%(n=15) also had acute MI. 11/15 were less than 40yo with no coronary risk factors. 7 of 15 AMI had aortic regurg | predispose to death and AMI in TAK |
|--|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|
| Aortic Aneurysm/Dilation – One study with 41 patients with TAK showed that noninvasive testing found 20% had aortic dilatation over follow up. | Murator e, 2019 | Longitudinal study | 30 month, median | 93 LVV (41 TAK, 52 GCA) that underwent at least 2 PET exams | 90%+ of imaging was noninvasive (PET, CT, MRA) | 18 (12 GCA, 6 TAK)/93 (19.4%) were found to have aortic dilatation. No significant predictors found (PET, disease activity, CV risk factors). | |

- Test Accuracy:

| Author, year | Patient Selection | Risk of bias | Index Test | Risk of bias | Reference Standard | Risk of bias | Flow and timing Rsk of bias | Sens | Spec | PPV | NPV |
|------------------|---|--------------------|---|--|--|-----------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Tezuka D 2012 | 39 TA patients undergoing PET/CT between 2006- 2010. | Low | FDG/PET CT evaluating max SUV in active (n=27) vs inactive cases (n=12) and control subjects (n-40) | Low | Biomarkers including CRP and ESR along with disease activity defined by NIH criteria (systemic features, inc esr, vascular ischemia, angiographic changes) | unclear | Low (scored within 1 month of each other) | 92.6% | 91.7% | 96.2% | 84.6% |
| Рара 2012 | 23 consecutive patients with TAK underwent MRA between 2006- 2009 | Low | MRA (cutoff of 40%) | Unclear (no prespecified cutoff) | Reference standard based on Kerr criteria (clinical lab, angiographic evidence, not widely validated) | High | Low | 100% | 89% | 92% | 100% |

Question: Should PET/CT be used to diagnose ACTIVE DISEASE in TAK?

| Sensitivity | 0.91 (95% CI: 0.83 to 0.96) | | | | Drow | alence 20% | % 30% | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Specificity | 0.92 (95% CI: 0.79 to 0.98) | | | | Prev | alence 20% | % 30% | | | | |
| | | | | Factors that n | nay decrease ce | rtainty of evide | ence | Effect per 1,00 | 00 patients tested | T | |
| Outcome № of studies (patients) | | Study design | Risk of bias | Indirectness | Inconsistency | Imprecision | Publication bias | pre-test probability of 20% | pre-test probability of 30% | Test accuracy CoE | |
| True positives (patients with ACTIVE DISEASE) | 1 studies 83 patients | case-control type accuracy study | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious | none | 182 (166 to 192) | 273 (249 to 288) | ⊕⊕⊕⊖ moderate | |
| False negatives (patients incorrectly classified as having ACTIVE DISEASE) | not | | | | | | | 18 (8 to 34) | 27 (12 to 51) | | |
| True negatives (patients without ACTIVE DISEASE | 1 studies 40 patients | case-control type accuracy study | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious | none | 736 (632 to 784) | 644 (553 to 686) | ⊕⊕⊕⊖ moderate | |
| False positives (patients incorrectly classified as having ACTIVE DISEASE) | | | | | | | | 64 (16 to 168) | 56 (14 to 147) | | |

1- Tezuka, D 2012

72. In patients with known TAK, what is the impact of routine clinical assessment on the development of disease-related outcomes and diagnostic testing-related adverse events?

- No single arm data available
- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies:

| Single Arm | Author | Year | Title |
|------------|----------|------|---|
| | Jiang, W | 2017 | FDG Uptake by Prosthetic Arterial Grafts in Large Vessel Vasculitis Is Not Specific for |
| | | | Active Disease |

| Fan, W | 2016 | Ultrasound morphological changes in the carotid wall of Takayasu's arteritis: monitor of |
|----------------|---|---|
| | | disease progression |
| Alibaz-Oner, F | 2015 | Patients with Takayasu's arteritis having persistent acute-phase response usually have an |
| | | increased major vessel uptake by 18F-FDG-PET/CT |
| Sun, Y | 2016 | Value of whole-body contrast-enhanced magnetic resonance angiography with vessel |
| | | wall imaging in quantitative assessment of disease activity and follow-up examination in |
| | | Takayasu's arteritis |
| Lee, K | 2012 | The role of (18) F-fluorodeoxyglucose-positron emission tomography in the assessment |
| | | of disease activity in patients with takayasu arteritis |
| Eshet, Y | 2012 | The limited role of MRI in long-term follow-up of patients with Takayasu's arteritis |
| Soto, M | 2006 | Echocardiographic follow-up of patients with Takayasu's arteritis: five-year survival |
| Sun, Y | 1996 | Ultrasonographic study and long-term follow-up of Takayasu's arteritis |
| Walter, M | 2005 | The value of FDG-PET in the diagnosis of large-vessel vasculitis and the assessment of |
| | | activity and extent of disease |
| | 2019 | Contrast-enhanced Ultrasonography for Monitoring Arterial Inflammation in Takayasu |
| | | Arteritis |
| Banerjee | 2019 | Effect of Treatment on Imaging, Clinical, and Serologic Assessments of Disease Activity in |
| · - , | | Large-Vessel Vasculitis |
| Incerti | 2019 | (18)F-FDG PET reveals unique features of large vessel inflammation in patients with |
| | | Takayasu's arteritis |
| Martinez | 2018 | (18)F-FDG PET/CT in the follow-up of large-vessel vasculitis: A study of 37 consecutive patients |
| Muratore | 2019 | Aortic dilatation in patients with large vessel vasculitis: A longitudinal case control study using PET/CT |
| Tezuka D | 2012 | Role of FDG PET-CT in Takayasu Arteritis Sensitive Detection of Recurrences |
| Рара | 2012 | Takayasu Arteritis: Intravascular Contrast Medium for MR Angiography in the Evaluation of Disease Activity |
| | Alibaz-Oner, F Sun, Y Lee, K Eshet, Y Soto, M Sun, Y Walter, M Li Banerjee Incerti Martinez Muratore Tezuka D | Alibaz-Oner, F2015Sun, Y2016Sun, Y2012Lee, K2012Soto, M2006Sun, Y1996Walter, M2005Li2019Banerjee2019Incerti2019Martinez2018Muratore2012 |

- Studies reviewed and excluded:

| Author | Year | Title | Comments |
|----------|------|--|---|
| A. Gulcu | 2017 | Long-Term Follow-Up of Endovascular Repair in the Management of Arterial Stenosis Caused by Takayasu's Arteritis | Exclude. Does not report specifics on imaging data. Imaging used as follow up |

| | | | post endovascular repair to assess for |
|--------------------|------|--|---|
| K. M. Treitl | 2017 | 3D-black-blood 3T-MRI for the diagnosis of thoracic large vessel vasculitis: A feasibility study | stenosis Exclude: Only 11 had TAK and results not stratified by those with TAK. MRI of vasculitis vs controls. Also, c/w CDUS and clin dx |
| J. Wang | 2016 | Sonographic Characterization of Arterial Dissections in Takayasu Arteritis | Exclude: does not answer PCIO 3. Eval of dissection with US. 72 patients with clin dx of TAK, evaluated with sonography. 56 had TTE. 12 had arterial dissections. Evaluated with sonography and TTE |
| X. Kong | 2015 | Evaluation of clinical measurements and development of new diagnostic criteria for Takayasu arteritis in a Chinese population | Exclude: does not answer PICO 3 |
| F. Alibaz- Oner | 2015 | Patients with Takayasu's arteritis having persistent acute-phase response usually have an increased major vessel uptake by 18F-FDG-PET/CT | Increase in FDG uptake in the majority of TAK patients with an increase in acute phase reactants but clinically silent disease. |
| E. J. Kang | 2014 | Takayasu arteritis: assessment of coronary arterial abnormalities with 128-section dual-source CT angiography of the coronary arteries and aorta | Exclude: done at one time point only |
| P. C. Grayson | 2012 | Association of vascular physical examination findings and arteriographic lesions in large vessel vasculitis | Exclude: correlation between physical exam and findings on angiogram done at one time point |
| B. F. Hoyer | 2012 | Takayasu arteritis is characterised by disturbances of B cell homeostasis and responds to B cell depletion therapy with rituximab | Exclude: not relevant to PICO 3 |
| Y. Eshet | 2011 | The limited role of MRI in long-term follow-up of patients with Takayasu's arteritis | MRI useful in primary dx of TA, but limited role in long term follow up when reactivation is suspected |
| D. Li | 2011 | Detecting disease extent and activity of Takayasu arteritis using whole-body magnetic resonance angiography and vessel wall imaging as a 1-stop solution | Exclude: minimal longitudinal data (3 patients only) and no time frame reported |

| | | Magnetic resonance imaging of vascular changes in Takayasu | Exclude: no scheduled repeat imaging |
|----------|------|--|--|
| A. Hata | 1995 | arteritis | |
| M. D. B. | | Takayasu's arteritis: Clinical and therapeutic aspects in 36 | Exclude: Descriptive. No longitudinal data |
| Spichler | 2008 | patients | on imaging or clinical exam |

Imaging, laboratory tests, and monitoring

- **PICO question 4:** In patients with TAK in apparent remission, what is the impact of long-term routine clinical monitoring (e.g., every 3 months) versus no routine clinical monitoring on disease-related outcomes?
- Critical Outcomes: Relapse, Patient reported outcomes, organ damage from disease, death, disease activity
- 73. In patients with TAK in apparent remission, what is the impact of long-term routine clinical monitoring (e.g., every 3 months) versus no routine clinical monitoring on disease-related outcomes? No comparative data available
- 74. In patients with TAK in apparent remission, what is the impact of long-term routine clinical monitoring (e.g., every 3 months) on disease-related outcomes? No single arm data or test accuracy data available
- 75. In patients with TAK in apparent remission, what is the impact of no routine clinical monitoring on disease-related outcomes? No single arm data or test accuracy data available
 - References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies: None

<u>Treatment</u>

- **PICO question 5:** In patients with TAK with active disease, what is the impact of treatment with high-dose glucocorticoids vs. low-dose glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication, infection, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation

76. In patients with TAK with active disease, what is the impact of treatment with high-dose glucocorticoids vs. low-dose glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?

| 77. Certainty assessment № of patients Effect | | | | | | | t | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|---|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | low-dose glucocorticoids (<30mg/d) | high-dose glucocorticoids (>30mg/d) | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty | Importance |
| Relapse | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ^a | strong association | 20/39 (51.3%) | 18/57 (31.6%) | OR 2.28 (0.98 to 5.28) | 197 more per 1,000 (from 4 fewer to 393 more) | | |
| Death | | | | | | | | | | <u>.</u> | | |
| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^a | none | 2/39 (5.1%) | 3/57 (5.3%) | OR 0.97 (0.15 to 6.11) | 1 fewer per 1,000 (from 44 fewer to 201 more) | | |
| Serious Ad | verse Events | | | | | | | | | · · · · · | | |
| 1 | observational | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ^a | strong association | 22/39 (56.4%) | 45/57 (78.9%) | OR 0.35 | 222 fewer | AAOO | |

| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ^a | strong association | 22/39 (56.4%) | 45/57 (78.9%) | OR 0.35 (0.14 to 0.85) | 222 fewer per 1,000 (from 445 fewer to 28 fewer) | ⊕⊕⊖ Low | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|------------|--|--|
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|------------|--|--|

Cl: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio

Explanations

a. Clinical action may differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|--------|------|--|
| Mutoh | 2019 | Insufficient use of corticosteroids without immunosuppressants results in higher relapse |
| | | in Takayasu arteritis |

<u>Treatment</u>

- **PICO question 6:** In patients with active TAK not on immunosuppression, what is the impact of initiating treatment with pulse intravenous glucocorticoids followed by high dose oral glucocorticoids vs. high dose oral glucocorticoids alone on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication, infection, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation
- 78. In patients with active TAK not on immunosuppression, what is the impact of initiating treatment with pulse intravenous glucocorticoids followed by high dose oral glucocorticoids vs. high dose oral glucocorticoids alone on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?

No comparative data available

- 79. In patients with active TAK not on immunosuppression, what is the impact of initiating treatment with pulse intravenous glucocorticoids followed by high dose oral glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No single arm data available
- 80. In patients with active TAK not on immunosuppression, what is the impact of initiating treatment with high dose oral glucocorticoids alone on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No single arm data available

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies: None

<u>Treatment</u>

- **PICO question 7:** In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of glucocorticoid + non-glucocorticoid non biologic immunosuppressive therapy vs. glucocorticoid monotherapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes**: Disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication, infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation
- 81. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of glucocorticoid + non-glucocorticoid non biologic immunosuppressive therapy vs. glucocorticoid monotherapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No comparative data available
- 82. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of glucocorticoid + non-glucocorticoid non biologic immunosuppressive therapy on diseaserelated outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
 - Patient Important outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, | Study | Duratio | Population | Intervention used in relevant | Results | Comments |
|----------|---------|-----------|----------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| | year | type | n of | (number and | population (Describe the | | |
| | | | follow | description) | intervention) | | |
| | | | up | | | | |
| | Aeshlim | Compara | At least | A total of 27 | 4/27 children (15%) received | 19 flares occurred | Results reported for |
| | ann, | tive | 24 | children with | high-dose corticosteroids only, | during 44 non- | Biologics Vs non |
| Flares | 2017 | observati | months | TAK (74% | and 18 (67%) received a | biologic treatment | biologics, that is why it's |
| | | onal | | , | combination of corticosteroids | episodes (43%) | not a comparative |
| | | 0 | | | plus another | compared to only | study, since GCs alone |

| | | | | females) were included. 22 children (81%) had evidence of active disease at diagnosis. The median age at diagnosis was 12.4 years (IQR 9.1–14.4). | immunosuppressive agent. These immunosuppressive agents prescribed in combination with cortico- steroids included MTX in ten (37%), cyclophosphamide in five (19%), and MTX plus a biologic agent in three (11%) children. | two flares during 12 biologic treatment episodes (17%). (p = 0.18; OR 3.80, 95% CI 0.81–18.59 | results are not presented |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 2-year flare-free survival | Aeshlim ann, 2017 | Compara tive observati onal | At least 24 months | A total of 27 children with TAK (74% females) were included. 22 children (81%) had evidence of active disease at diagnosis. The median age at diagnosis was 12.4 years (IQR 9.1–14.4). | 4/27 children (15%) received high-dose corticosteroids only, and 18 (67%) received a combination of corticosteroids plus another immunosuppressive agent. These immunosuppressive agents prescribed in combination with cortico- steroids included MTX in ten (37%), cyclophosphamide in five (19%), and MTX plus a biologic agent in three (11%) children. | 80% with biologic treatments compared to 43% in non-biologic treatments when adjusted for the number of treatment episodes per patient (p = 0.03) | Results reported for Biologics Vs non biologics, that is why it's not a comparative study, since GCs alone results are not presented |

83. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of glucocorticoid monotherapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?

- Patient important outcomes:

| Outcomes | Autho r, year | Study type | Durati on of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the intervention) | Results |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Number of patients with | Nakao ka, 2017 | Randomize d | 56 weeks | 32 Patients 12 years of age or older (obtained from 24 September | Patients were randomly assigned (1:1) using a permuted block method to receive weekly injections of tocilizumab 162mg or placebo subcutaneously; background oral GC dose was | 2/18 patients on GCs had SAEs: Eye disorders, |

| Serious Adverse | | controlled | | 2014) with diagnoses | tapered by 10% per week from week 4 to a | Gastrointestinal |
|--------------------|--------|--------------------|-------|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Events | | trial | | of TAK. | minimum of 0.1 mg/kg/day according to the $(N-3)$ | disorders, vascular |
| | | | | | following formula: GC dose at week n=0.9 ^(N-3) (GC dose at baseline) when n≥4. | disorders |
| | Nakao | Randomize | 56 | 32 Patients 12 years | Patients were randomly assigned (1:1) | 9/18 patients on GCs |
| | ka, | d | weeks | of age or older | using a permuted block method to receive | had |
| | 2017 | controlled | | (obtained from 24 | weekly injections of tocilizumab 162mg or | infections/infestation |
| Infections/infesta | | trial | | September 2014) | placebo subcutaneously; background oral | S |
| tions | | | | with diagnoses of | GC dose was tapered by 10% per week | |
| | | | | TAK. | from week 4 to a minimum of 0.1 | |
| | | | | | mg/kg/day according to the following | |
| | | | | | formula: GC dose at week n=0.9 ^(N-3) (GC | |
| | | | | | dose at baseline) when n≥4. | |
| | Nakao | Randomize | 56 | 32 Patients 12 years | Patients were randomly assigned (1:1) | 11/18 patients on |
| | ka, | d | weeks | of age or older | using a permuted block method to receive | GCs had relapses |
| | 2017 | controlled | | (obtained from 24 | weekly injections of tocilizumab 162mg or | |
| Number of | | trial | | September 2014) | placebo subcutaneously; background oral | |
| Relapses (33 | | | | with diagnoses of | GC dose was tapered by 10% per week | |
| patients received | | | | TAK. | from week 4 to a minimum of 0.1 | |
| GCs, out of which | | | | | mg/kg/day according to the following | |
| 61-67% had | | | | | formula: GC dose at week n=0.9 ^(N-3) (GC | |
| relapses) | | | | | dose at baseline) when n≥4. | |
| | Langfo | Randomize | 40 | 34 eligible patients | Treated with prednisone and abatacept; 26 | 10/15 patients on |
| | rd, | d | month | with TAK were enrolled | reached the week 12 randomization and underwent a blinded randomization to | GCs had relapses |
| | 2017 | Controlled | S | | abatacept or placebo. | |
| | Nakao | trial Randomize | 56 | 32 Patients 12 years | Patients were randomly assigned (1:1) | 3/18 SAEs were |
| Number of | ka, | d | weeks | of age or older | using a permuted block method to receive | observed in patients |
| serious Adverse | 2017 | controlled | WEEKS | (obtained from 24 | weekly injections of tocilizumab 162mg or | on GCs: Eye |
| Events (33 | 2017 | trial | | September 2014) | placebo subcutaneously; background oral | disorders, |
| patients received | | | | with diagnoses of | GC dose was tapered by 10% per week | Gastrointestinal |
| GCs, with a total | | | | TAK. | from week 4 to a minimum of 0.1 | disorders, vascular |
| of 12 adverse | | | | | mg/kg/day according to the following | disorders |
| events, with high | | | | | formula: GC dose at week n=0.9 ^(N-3) (GC | |
| | | | | | dose at baseline) when n≥4. | |

| inconsistency in the results) | Langfo rd, 2017 | Randomize d Controlled trial | 40 month s | 34 eligible patients with TAK were enrolled | Treated with prednisone and abatacept; 26 reached the week 12 randomization and underwent a blinded randomization to abatacept or placebo. | 9/15 SAEs were observed in patients on GCs (Ischemic colitis, rectal bleeding, pyelonephritis, Chest pain, epiglottitis, appendicitis, N/V/Diarrhea due to infection, Dyspnea/dysphagia due to reflux) |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|---|---|---|
| | Langfo | Randomize | 40 | 34 eligible patients | Treated with prednisone and abatacept; | due to reflux) 5.7 months (+/- 2.69) |
| Median duration of remission | rd, 2017 | d Controlled trial | month s | with TAK were enrolled | 26 reached the week 12 randomization and underwent a blinded randomization to abatacept or placebo. | |

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies:

None

- Single arm studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|------------|------|---|
| Nakaoka | 2017 | Efficacy and safety of tocilizumab in patients with refractory Takayasu arteritis: results from a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial in Japan (the TAKT study) |
| Langford | 2017 | A Randomized, Double-Blind Trial of Abatacept (CTLA-4lg) for the Treatment of Takayasu Arteritis |
| Aeshlimann | 2017 | Childhood Takayasu arteritis: disease course and response to therapy |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

Treatment

- **PICO question 8:** In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of tocilizumab + glucocorticoid vs. non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Clinical symptoms, disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication (e.g., Intestinal perforations), infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation
- 84. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of tocilizumab + glucocorticoid vs. non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No comparative data available
- 85. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of tocilizumab + glucocorticoid on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
 - Patient important outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duratio n of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the intervention) | Results |
|--|-----------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Number of patients with Serious Adverse Events – In 2 studies 1/18 and 2/46 patients on Tocilizumab had serious adverse events (eyes disorders, severe neutropenia) | Nakaok a, 2017 | Randomiz ed controlled trial | 56 weeks | 32 Patients 12 years of age or older (obtained from 24 September 2014) with diagnoses of TAK. | Patients were randomly assigned (1:1) using a permuted block method to receive weekly injections of tocilizumab 162mg or placebo subcutaneously; background oral GC dose was tapered by 10% per week from week 4 to a minimum of 0.1 mg/kg/day according to the following formula: GC dose at week n=0.9 ^(N-3) (GC dose at baseline) when n≥4. | 1/18 patients on Tocilizumab + GCs had SAEs (eye disorders) |
| neutropenia) | Mekini an, 2018 | Retrospec tive multicent er study | 36 months | 46 patients with TAK (median age 43; 35F) | Tocilizumab. Tocilizumab was mainly used intravenously at 8 mg/kg monthly. | Two (4%) cases required treatment discontinuation, including neoplasm and one severe asymptomatic neutropenia. |
| Infections/infestations | Nakaok a, 2017 | Randomiz ed controlled trial | 56 weeks | 32 Patients 12 years of age or older (obtained from 24 September 2014) with diagnoses of TAK. | Patients were randomly assigned (1:1) using a permuted block method to receive weekly injections of tocilizumab 162mg or placebo subcutaneously; background oral GC dose was tapered by 10% per week from week 4 to a minimum of 0.1 mg/kg/day according to the following formula: GC dose at week n=0.9 ^(N-3) (GC dose at baseline) when n≥4. | 6/18 patients on Tocilizumab + GCs had infections/infestations |
| Number of Relapses One study of 46 patients showed relapse rate of 6%, | Nakaok a, 2017 | Randomiz ed controlled trial | 56 weeks | 32 Patients 12 years of age or older (obtained from 24 September 2014) | Patients were randomly assigned (1:1) using a permuted block method to receive weekly injections of tocilizumab 162mg or placebo | 8/18 patients on Tocilizumab + GCs had relapses |

| which was lower than just DMARDs in the study, whereas another study with 32 patients showed a relapse rate of 44% in the Tocilizumab group. | Mekinian , 2018 | Retrospectiv e multicenter study | 3 years | with diagnoses of TAK. 46 patients with TAK (median age 43; 35F) | subcutaneously; background oral GC dose was tapered by 10% per week from week 4 to a minimum of 0.1 mg/kg/day according to the following formula: GC dose at week n=0.9 ^(N-3) (GC dose at baseline) when n≥4. Tocilizumab. Tocilizumab was mainly used intravenously at 8 mg/kg monthly. | The cumulative incidence of relapse was significantly higher under DMARDs therapy compared to tocilizumab (34.6% vs 6.3%; p = 0.049, respectively) |
|--|--------------------|---|--------------|---|---|--|
| Number of serious Adverse Events | Nakaok a, 2017 | Randomiz ed controlled trial | 56 weeks | 32 Patients 12 years of age or older (obtained from 24 September 2014) with diagnoses of TAK. | Patients were randomly assigned (1:1) using a permuted block method to receive weekly injections of tocilizumab 162mg or placebo subcutaneously; background oral GC dose was tapered by 10% per week from week 4 to a minimum of 0.1 mg/kg/day according to the following formula: GC dose at week n=0.9 ^(N-3) (GC dose at baseline) when n≥4. | 1/18 SAEs were observed in patients on Tocilizumab + GCs (eye disorders) |
| Treatment Response- One study with 46 patients showed two thirds of patient will have a treatment response. | Mekinian , 2018 | Retrospectiv e multicenter study | 36 months | 46 patients with TAK (median age 43; 35F) | Tocilizumab. Tocilizumab was mainly used intravenously at 8 mg/kg monthly. | 12/36 (67%) had a treatment response. |
| Survival – In one study of 46 patients, rate of three- quarters of patients were still on drug at two years without event. | Mekinian , 2018 | Retrospectiv e multicenter study | 3 years | 46 patients with TAK (median age 43; 35F) | Tocilizumab. Tocilizumab was mainly used intravenously at 8 mg/kg monthly. | overall survival without tocilizumab failure was 0.81 [Cl 95%; 0.7-0.95] at 12 months, 0.72 [Cl 95%; 0.55-0.95] at 24 months and 0.48 [Cl 95%; 0.2e-0.1] at 48 months |

_

86. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on diseaserelated outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?

- Patient important outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duratio n of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the intervention) | Results | Comments |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|--|---|
| Flares | Aeshlima nn, 2017 | Comparativ e observatio nal | At least 24 months | A total of 27 children with TAK (74% females) were included. Twenty-two children (81%) had evidence of active disease at diagnosis. The median age at diagnosis was 12.4 years (IQR 9.1–14.4). | 4/27 children (15%) received high-dose corticosteroids only, and 18 (67%) received a combination of corticosteroids plus another immunosuppressive agent. These immunosuppressive agents prescribed in combination with cortico- steroids included MTX in ten (37%), cyclophosphamide in five (19%), and MTX plus a biologic agent in three (11%) children. | 19 flares occurred during 44 non- biologic treatment episodes (43%) compared to only two flares during 12 biologic treatment episodes (17%). (p = 0.18; OR 3.80, 95% CI 0.81–18.59 | Results reported for Biologics Vs non biologics, that is why it's not a comparative study, since GCs alone results are not presented |
| 2-year flare-free survival | Aeshlima nn, 2017 | Comparativ e observatio nal | At least 24 months | A total of 27 children with TAK (74% females) were included. Twenty-two children (81%) had evidence of | 4/27 children (15%) received high-dose corticosteroids only, and 18 (67%) received a combination of corticosteroids plus another immunosuppressive agent. These | 80% with biologic treatments compared to 43% in non-biologic treatments when adjusted for the number of treatment episodes | Results reported for Biologics Vs non biologics, that is why it's not a comparative study, since GCs alone results are not presented |

| | | | | active disease at diagnosis. The median age at diagnosis was 12.4 years (IQR 9.1–14.4). | immunosuppressive agents prescribed in combination with cortico- steroids included MTX in ten (37%), cyclophosphamide in five (19%), and MTX plus a biologic agent in three (11%) children. | per patient (p = 0.03) | |
|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---|--|---|--|
| Clinical Remission | Sun, 2017 | Comparativ e observatio nal | 6 Months | Subjects included in this study met the following criteria: (i) active disease (Kerr score ≥ 2); (ii) no prior exposure to any immunosuppres sants in the preceding 3 months; (iii) induction treatment was CYC plus GC or MTX plus GC. | CYC plus GC (N=39) or MTX plus GC (N=12). | The clinical remission rate was 71.7% (33/46) in the CYC group vs. 75% (9/12) in the MTX group. | |
| Disease activity through radiologic findings | Sun, 2017 | Comparativ e observatio nal | 6 Months | Subjects included in this study met the following criteria: (i) active disease (Kerr score ≥ 2); (ii) no prior exposure | CYC plus GC (N=39) or MTX plus GC (N=12). | Radiologic assessment at the end of the 6-month induction revealed stable disease in 78.2% (36/46) and 83.3% (10/12) in | |

| | | [] | | | | | 1 |
|--------------|-----------|------------------------|--------|--|---------------------|--|---|
| | | | | to any | | the CYC and MTX | |
| | | | | immunosuppres | | group, respectively. | |
| | | | | sants in the | | | |
| | | | | preceding 3 | | | |
| | | | | months; (iii) | | | |
| | | | | induction | | | |
| | | | | treatment was | | | |
| | | | | CYC plus GC or | | | |
| | | | | MTX plus GC. | | | |
| Side Effects | Sun, 2017 | e observatio nal | Months | Subjects included in this study met the following criteria: (i) active disease (Kerr score ≥ 2); (ii) no prior exposure to any immunosuppres sants in the preceding 3 months; (iii) induction | MTX plus GC (N=12). | menstrual disorders (17/46, 36.9%), gastrointestinal reaction (32/46, 69.6%,), myelosuppression (5/46, 10.9%), infection (4/46, 8.7%, pulmonary infection in three cases and urinary tract infection in 1) and malaise (9/46, | |
| | | | | treatment was CYC plus GC or MTX plus GC. | | 19.6%). Side effects in the MTX group included gastrointestinal reaction (5/12, 41.7%; loss of appetite in four cases and dental ulcer in 1), myelosuppression (1/12, 8.3%), liver dysfunction (2/12, 16.7%; alanine | |

| | | | aminotransferase ≤ | |
|--|--|--|----------------------|--|
| | | | 3 folds of the upper | |
| | | | limit of normal), | |
| | | | and trichomadesis | |
| | | | (1/12; 8.3%). | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

• References:

- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies:

None

- Single arm studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|------------|------|---|
| | | Efficacy and safety of tocilizumab in patients with refractory Takayasu arteritis: results from a randomised, |
| Nakaoka | 2017 | double-blind, placebo-controlled, phase 3 trial in Japan (the TAKT study) |
| Aeshlimann | 2017 | Childhood Takayasu arteritis: disease course and response to therapy |
| | | Cyclophosphamide could be a better choice than methotrexate as induction treatment for patients with more severe Takayasu's arteritis |
| Sun | 2017 | |
| Mekinian | 2018 | Efficacy of tocilizumab in Takayasu arteritis: Multicenter retrospective study of 46 patients |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

Treatment

- **PICO question 9:** In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of anti-TNF inhibitors + glucocorticoid vs. non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Clinical symptoms, disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication, infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation

- 87. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of anti-TNF inhibitors + glucocorticoid vs. non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No comparative data available
- 88. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of anti-TNF inhibitors + glucocorticoid on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?

No single arm data available

- 89. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on diseaserelated outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
 - Patient important outcomes:

| Outcom es | Autho r, year | Study type | Durati on of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the intervention) | Results | Comments |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| Flares | Aeshli mann, 2017 | Comparativ e observation al | At least 24 month s | A total of 27 children with TAK (74% females) were included. Twenty-two children (81%) had evidence of active disease at diagnosis. The median age at diagnosis was 12.4 years (IQR 9.1–14.4). | 4/27 children (15%) received high-dose corticosteroids only, and 18 (67%) received a combination of corticosteroids plus another immunosuppressive agent. These immunosuppressive agents prescribed in combination with corticosteroids included MTX in ten (37%), cyclophosphamide in five (19%), and MTX plus a biologic agent in three (11%) children. | 19 flares occurred during 44 non- biologic treatment episodes (43%) compared to only two flares during 12 bio- logic treatment episodes (17%). (p = 0.18; OR 3.80, 95% CI 0.81–18.59 | Results reported for Biologics Vs non biologics, that is why it's not a comparative study, since GCs alone results are not presented |

| 2-year flare-free survival | Aeshli mann, 2017 | Comparativ e observation al | At least 24 month s | A total of 27 children with TAK (74% females) were included. Twenty-two children (81%) had evidence of active disease at diagnosis. The median age at diagnosis was 12.4 years (IQR 9.1–14.4). | 4/27 children (15%) received high-dose corticosteroids only, and 18 (67%) received a combination of corticosteroids plus another immunosuppressive agent. These immunosuppressive agents prescribed in combination with corticosteroids included MTX in ten (37%), cyclophosphamide in five (19%), and MTX plus a biologic agent in three (11%) children. | 80% with biologic treatments compared to 43% in non-biologic treatments when adjusted for the number of treatment episodes per patient (p = 0.03) | Results reported for Biologics Vs non biologics, that is why it's not a comparative study, since GCs alone results are not presented |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Clinical Remissio n | Sun, 2017 | Comparativ e observation al | 6 Month s | Subjects included in this study met the following criteria: (i) active disease (Kerr score ≥ 2); (ii) no prior exposure to any immunosuppre ssants in the preceding 3 months; (iii) induction treatment was | CYC plus GC (N=39) or MTX plus GC (N=12). | The clinical remission rate was 71.7% (33/46) in the CYC group vs. 75% (9/12) in the MTX group. | |

| | | | | CYC plus GC or MTX plus GC. | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|
| Disease activity through radiologic findings | Sun, 2017 | Comparativ e observation al | 6 Month s | Subjects included in this study met the following criteria: (i) active disease (Kerr score ≥ 2); (ii) no prior exposure to any immunosuppre ssants in the preceding 3 months; (iii) induction treatment was CYC plus GC or MTX plus GC. | CYC plus GC (N=39) or MTX plus GC (N=12). | Radiologic assessment at the end of the 6-month induction revealed stable disease in 78.2% (36/46) and 83.3% (10/12) in the CYC and MTX group, respectively. | |
| Side Effects | Sun, 2017 | Comparativ e observation al | 6 Month s | Subjects included in this study met the following criteria: (i) active disease (Kerr score ≥ 2); (ii) no prior exposure to any immunosuppre ssants in the preceding 3 months; (iii) induction treatment was CYC plus GC or MTX plus GC. | CYC plus GC (N=39) or MTX plus GC (N=12). | CYC group: menstrual disorders (17/46, 36.9%), gastrointestinal reaction (32/46, 69.6%,), myelosuppression (5/46, 10.9%), infection (4/46, 8.7%, pulmonary infection in three cases and urinary tract infection in 1) and malaise (9/46, 19.6%). Side effects in the MTX group included gastrointestinal reaction (5/12, 41.7%; | |

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies:

None

- Single arm studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|------------|------|---|
| Aeshlimann | 2017 | Childhood Takayasu arteritis: disease course and response to therapy |
| Sun | 2017 | Cyclophosphamide could be a better choice than methotrexate as induction treatment for patients with more severe Takayasu's arteritis |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

<u>Treatment</u>

• **PICO question 10:** In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of abatacept + glucocorticoid vs. non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?

- **Critical Outcomes:** Clinical symptoms, disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication, infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation
- 90. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of abatacept + glucocorticoid vs. non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No Comparative data available
- 91. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of abatacept + glucocorticoid on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?

| Outcom | Author, year | Study type | Duration | Population | Intervention used in relevant | Results |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|
| es | | | of follow | (number and | population (Describe the | |
| | | | up | description) | intervention) | |
| Number of Relapses | Langford, 2017 | Randomize d Controlled trial | 40 months | 34 eligible patients with TAK were enrolled | Treated with prednisone and abatacept; 26 reached the week 12 randomization and underwent a blinded randomization to abatacept or placebo. | The relapse-free survival at 12 months was 22% for those receiving abatacept and 40% for those receiving placebo (p= 0.853) |
| Number of serious Adverse Events | Langford, 2017 | Randomize d Controlled trial | 40 months | 34 eligible patients with TAK were enrolled | Treated with prednisone and abatacept; 26 reached the week 12 randomization and underwent a blinded randomization to abatacept or placebo. | There was no difference in the frequency or severity of adverse events between treatment arms, including infection. No deaths happened during the study. |
| Median duration of remissio n | Langford, 2017 | Randomize d Controlled trial | 40 months | 34 eligible patients with TAK were enrolled | Treated with prednisone and abatacept; 26 reached the week 12 randomization and underwent a blinded randomization to abatacept or placebo. | Treatment with abatacept in patients with TAK enrolled in this study was not associated with a longer median duration of remission (abatacept 5.5 months, placebo 5.7 months) |

92. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on diseaserelated outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No single arm data available

References:

- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|----------|------|--|
| | | |
| Langford | 2017 | A Randomized, Double-Blind Trial of Abatacept (CTLA-4Ig) for the Treatment of Takayasu Arteritis |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

- **PICO question 11:** In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of rituximab + glucocorticoid vs. non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Clinical symptoms, disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication (e.g., PML, hypogammaglobulinemia), infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation
- 93. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of rituximab + glucocorticoid vs. non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No Comparative data available
- 94. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of rituximab + glucocorticoid on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?

No single arm data available

95. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on diseaserelated outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No single arm data available

References:

- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies: None

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

<u>Treatment</u>

- **PICO question 12:** In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of ustekinumab + glucocorticoid vs. non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Clinical symptoms, disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication, infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation
- 96. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of ustekinumab + glucocorticoid vs. non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy
 + glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
 No Comparative data available
- 97. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of ustekinumab + glucocorticoid on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No single arm data available
- 98. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of non-glucocorticoid non-biologic immunosuppressive therapy + glucocorticoids on diseaserelated outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No single arm data available

References:

- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies: None

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

Treatment

- **PICO question 13:** In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of adding aspirin (any dose) or other anti-platelet therapy vs. not adding anti-platelet therapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Death, clinical symptoms from disease such as ischemia, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication such as bleeding, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation
- 99. In patients with active TAK, what is the impact of adding aspirin (any dose) or other anti-platelet therapy vs. not adding anti-platelet therapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?

| | | | 100. Certaint | ty assessment | | | № of patients | | Effect | | Contraction of the second s | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------------------|---|---|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | antiplatelet | no antiplatelet | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% CI) | Certainty | Importance |
| Ischemic ev | vents | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious ^a | very serious ^b | none | -/0 | -/0 | HR 0.06 (0.05 to 0.51) | 0 fewer per 1,000 (from 1 fewer to 0 fewer) | | |
| Bleeding co | omplications | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious ^a | very serious ^b | none | 1/30 (3.3%) | 0/18 (0.0%) | OR 1.88 (0.07 to 48.66) | 0 fewer per 1,000 (from 0 fewer to 0 fewer) | | |

Explanations

a. Directly compares the interventions in which we are interested when applied to the populations in which we are interested and measures outcomes important to patients b. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth, leading to very serious imprecision

• References:

- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|----------|------|---|
| De Souza | 2010 | Antiplatelet therapy for the prevention of arterial ischemic events in takayasu arteritis |

- Comments:

| Author | Year | Title | Comments |
|---------------|------|---|--------------------------------|
| | | (18) F-Fluorodeoxyglucose-Positron Emission Tomography As an | |
| | | Imaging Biomarker in a Prospective, Longitudinal Cohort of | Exclude. Antiplatelet therapy |
| P. C. Grayson | 2018 | Patients With Large Vessel Vasculitis | not used |
| | | Long-term outcome of 251 patients with Takayasu arteritis on | |
| | | combination immunosuppressant therapy: Single centre | |
| | | experience from a large tertiary care teaching hospital in Southern | Exclude. Antiplatelet therapy |
| R. Goel | 2018 | India | not used |
| | | 3D-black-blood 3T-MRI for the diagnosis of thoracic large vessel | Exclude. Antiplatelet therapy |
| K. M. Treitl | 2017 | vasculitis: A feasibility study | not used |
| | | | |
| A. W. de | | Antiplatelet therapy for the prevention of arterial ischemic events | |
| Souza | 2010 | in takayasu arteritis | |
| | | MRI and FDG-PET in the assessment of inflammatory aortic arch | Exclude. GCA imaging study. No |
| M. Both | 2008 | syndrome in complicated courses of giant cell arteritis | TAK patient. |

| F. Numano | 1986 | Antiaggregative aspirin dosage at the affected vessel wall | Exclude. Biomarker study. Aspirin's platelet anti- aggregative studied by measurement of plasma prostanoid levels. |
|-----------|------|---|--|
| Ma Walter | 2005 | The value of FDG-PET in the diagnosis of large-vessel vasculitis and the assessment of activity and extent of disease | Exclude. Imaging study. Had only 6 TAK patients. Antiplatelet therapy not used |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

<u>Treatment</u>

- **PICO question 14:** In patients with refractory TAK on glucocorticoid therapy, what is the impact of adding anti-TNF therapy vs. adding tocilizumab on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication, infection, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation
- 101. In patients with refractory TAK on glucocorticoid therapy, what is the impact of adding anti-TNF therapy vs. adding tocilizumab on diseaserelated outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?

| | | | Certain | ty assessment | | | Nº of p | atients | Effect | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------|--|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | тсг | TNF-A | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% CI) | Certainty | Importance | |
| Vascular sig | gns - 6 months | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious ^a | very serious ^b | none | 2/10 (20.0%) | 6/32 (18.8%) | OR 1.08 (0.18 to 6.46) | 12 more per 1,000 (from 148 fewer to 411 more) | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|

Constitutional signs - 3 months

| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious ^a | very serious ^b | none | 1/10 (10.0%) | 3/33 (9.1%) | OR 1.11 (0.10 to 12.04) | 9 more per 1,000 (from 81 fewer to 455 more) | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|--|--|--|

Complete response - 6 months

| | | | Certaint | assessment | | | Nº of patients | | Effect | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | тсz | TNF-A | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty | Importance |
| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious ^a | very serious ^b | none | 7/10 (70.0%) | 17/32 (53.1%) | OR 2.06 (0.45 to 9.42) | 169 more per 1,000 (from 194 fewer to 383 more) | | |

No response - 6 months

| | 1 observat studi | not serious not serious | not serious ^a very serious ^b | none | 1/10 (10.0%) | 9/32 (28.1%) | OR 0.28 (0.03 to 2.58) | (from 270 fewer to | | |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|--|------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|--|---------------------|-------------------------|--|------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|

Relapse free survival - 1 year

Relapse free survival - 2 years

| more) | | 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious ^a | very serious ^b | none | 1/14 (7.1%) | 18/56 (32.1%) | OR 0.16 (0.02 to 1.34) | 251 fewer per 1,000 (from 312 fewer to 67 more) | | |
|-------|--|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
|-------|--|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|

Relapse free survival - 3 years

| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious ^a | very serious ^b | none | 1/14 (7.1%) | 12/56 (21.4%) | OR 0.28 (0.03 to 2.38) | 143 fewer per 1,000 (from 206 fewer to 179 more) | | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|

CI: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio

Explanations

- a. Directly compares the interventions in which we are interested when applied to the populations in which we are interested and measures outcomes important to patients
- b. Clinical action would differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth, leading to very serious imprecision
- 102. In patients with refractory TAK on glucocorticoid therapy, what is the impact of adding anti-TNF therapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
 - Patient important outcomes

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population | Intervention used in relevant population | Results |
|--|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Remission – 2 studies with 22 patients with TAK with treatment with anti-TNF showed remission rates from | Novikov, 2018 | Retrospective, single center | Range 3- 28 months, median 10 months | 10 female patients with refractory TAK (ACR or Ishikawa); Prior to CZP administration, all patients received GC and MTX, CYC, AZA, HCQ, LEF or MMF. Six patients were also treated with bDMARD. | Certolizumab pegol (Anti-TNF). CZP was administered subcutaneously at a starting dosage of 400mg at weeks 0, 2 and 4. Subsequently, it was used at a standard dose of 200mg every 2 weeks | 10/10 patients achieved remission. 7/10 patients had sustained remission of at least 4 months. |
| 30-100% depending on definition. | Park, 2018 | single-center open-label trial | 54 weeks | 12 patients with active TAK (all F, mean age 46.8y) | Infliximab biosimilar CT-P13 at a starting dose of 5 mg/kg at weeks 0, 2, 6, and then every 8 weeks up to week 46. | Partial or complete remission at week 30: three (27.3%) patients achieved complete remission and six (54.5%) patients achieved partial remission. |
| Infection – Two studies with 22 patients showed some infectious risk with | Novikov, 2018 | Retrospective, single center | Range 3- 28 months, median 10 months | 10 female patients with refractory TAK (ACR or Ishikawa); Prior to CZP administration, all patients received GC and MTX, CYC, AZA, HCQ, LEF or MMF. Six patients were also treated with bDMARD. | Certolizumab pegol (Anti-TNF). CZP was administered subcutaneously at a starting dosage of 400mg at weeks 0, 2 and 4. Subsequently, it was used at a standard dose of 200mg every 2 weeks | 2 with mild herpes labialis, 1 with community acquired pneumonia, 1 with tonsillitis, 1 with UTI |
| anti-TNF treatment. | Park, 2018 | single-center open-label trial | 54 weeks | 12 patients with active TAK (all F, mean age 46.8y) | Infliximab biosimilar CT-P13 at a starting dose of 5 mg/kg at weeks 0, 2, 6, and then every 8 weeks up to week 46. | 4 (33.3%) had infection (URI, Viral keratitis were reported). |
| Side effects requiring discontinuation of drug – In one study of 12 patients showed no side effects requiring discontinuation over study period. | Park, 2018 | single-center open-label trial | 54 weeks | 12 patients with active TAK (all F, mean age 46.8y) | Infliximab biosimilar CT-P13 at a starting dose of 5 mg/kg at weeks 0, 2, 6, and then every 8 weeks up to week 46. | During the treatment period, there were no serious adverse events (SAEs) or AEs necessitating discontinuation of CT-P13. |

103. In patients with refractory TAK on glucocorticoid therapy, what is the impact of adding tocilizumab on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?

- Patient important outcomes

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow | Population | Intervention used in relevant population | Results |
|----------|--------------|------------|-----------------------|------------|--|---------|
| | | | up | | | |

| Treatment Response n- One study with 46 patients showed two thirds of patient will have | Mekinian, 2018 | Retrospectiv e multicenter study | 36 months | 46 patients with TAK (median age 43; 35F) | Tocilizumab. Tocilizumab was mainly used intravenously at 8 mg/kg monthly. | 12/36 (67%) had a treatment response. |
|--|-------------------|---|--------------|--|---|---|
| a treatment response. | | study | | | montiny. | |
| Side effect requiring drug discontinuation – In 1 study of 46 patients, 2 patients had to discontinue treatment with TZ due to side effects. | Mekinian, 2018 | Retrospectiv e multicenter study | 36 months | 46 patients with TAK (median age 43; 35F) | Tocilizumab. Tocilizumab was mainly used intravenously at 8 mg/kg monthly. | Two (4%) cases required treatment discontinuation, including neoplasm and one severe asymptomatic neutropenia. |
| Survival – In one study of 46 patients, rate of three- quarters of patients were still on drug at two years without event. | Mekinian, 2018 | Retrospectiv e multicenter study | 3 years | 46 patients with TAK (median age 43; 35F) | Tocilizumab. Tocilizumab was mainly used intravenously at 8 mg/kg monthly. | overall survival without tocilizumab failure was 0.81 [Cl 95%; 0.7-0.95] at 12 months, 0.72 [Cl 95%; 0.55-0.95] at 24 months and 0.48 [Cl 95%; 0.2e-0.1] at 48 months |
| Relapse – One stdy of 46 patients showed relapse rate of 6 percent, which was lower than just DMARDs in the study. | Mekinian, 2018 | Retrospectiv e multicenter study | 3 years | 46 patients with TAK (median age 43; 35F) | Tocilizumab. Tocilizumab was mainly used intravenously at 8 mg/kg monthly. | The cumulative incidence of relapse was significantly higher under DMARDs therapy compared to tocilizumab (34.6% vs 6.3%; p = 0.049, respectively) |

• References:

- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|-----------------|------|--|
| A. Mekinian, C. | | Efficacy of Biological-Targeted Treatments in Takayasu Arteritis: Multicenter, Retrospective Study of 49 |
| Comarmond | 2015 | Patients |

- Single arm studies:

| Author | Year Title | | | | | |
|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Novikov | Novikov 2018 Certolizumab pegol in the treatment of Takayasu arteritis | | | | | |
| | | Infliximab biosimilar CT-P13 therapy in patients with Takayasu arteritis with low dose of glucocorticoids: a | | | | |
| Park | 2018 | prospective single-arm study | | | | |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

Treatment

- **PICO question 15:** In patients with TAK who achieved remission on glucocorticoids, what is the impact of low dose maintenance glucocorticoids vs. no maintenance glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, clinical symptoms, patient reported outcomes, infection, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation
- 104. In patients with TAK who achieved remission on glucocorticoids, what is the impact of low dose maintenance glucocorticoids vs. no maintenance glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No comparative data available
- 105. In In patients with TAK who achieved remission on glucocorticoids, what is the impact of low dose maintenance glucocorticoids on diseaserelated outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No single arm data available
- 106. In In patients with TAK who achieved remission on glucocorticoids, what is the impact of no maintenance glucocorticoids on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No single arm data available
 - References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies: None
- Comments:

| Author | Year | Title | Comments |
|----------------------|------|--|---|
| | | Analysis of predictive factors for treatment resistance and | Exclude. Does not address any arm of |
| Y. Sun | 2018 | disease relapse in Takayasu's arteritis | PICO question |
| F. A. Aeschlimann | 2017 | Childhood Takayasu arteritis: disease course and response to therapy | Exclude. Only one patient was on maintenance low dose prednisone. More appropriate for PICO 7 and 8 |
| R. Goel | 2018 | Long-term outcome of 251 patients with Takayasu arteritis on combination immunosuppressant therapy: Single centre experience from a large tertiary care teaching hospital in Southern India | Exclude. Majority of patients received steroid sparing immunosuppressive agents for maintenance. Did not present outcome of patients on steroid monotherapy |
| | 2016 | Fewer subsequent relapses and lower levels of IL-17 in Takayasu | |
| S. Fukui | 2016 | arteritis developed after the age of 40 years | Exclude. Does not address PICO question Exclude. While low dose prednisone was |
| | | | used for maintenance, the data quality is low (just reported frequency of improved |
| | | Takayasu's arteritis: frequency of systemic manifestations (study | symptoms, table 5). No relevant |
| | | of 22 patients) and favorable response to maintenance steroid | informative outcome data can be |
| A. Fraga | 1972 | therapy with adrenocorticosteroids (12 patients) | obtained. |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK) Treatment

- **PICO question 16:** In patients with TAK with asymptomatic progression of a previously identified vascular lesion, what is the impact of escalating or changing immunosuppression vs. continuing current therapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication, infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation

- 107. In patients with TAK with asymptomatic progression of a previously identified vascular lesion, what is the impact of escalating or changing immunosuppression vs. continuing current therapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No comparative data available
- 108. In patients with TAK with asymptomatic progression of a previously identified vascular lesion, what is the impact of escalating or changing immunosuppression on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No single arm data available
- 109. In patients with TAK with asymptomatic progression of a previously identified vascular lesion, what is the impact of continuing current therapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No single arm data available
 - References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies :

None

- Comments:

| Author | Year | | Comments |
|--------|------|---|---|
| | | Title | |
| | | | Excluded. This study did not identify TAK |
| | | Analysis of predictive factors for treatment resistance and disease | patients with asymptomatic progression of |
| Y. Sun | 2018 | relapse in Takayasu's arteritis | previously identified vascular lesions. |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

Treatment

- **PICO question 17:** In patients with known TAK who develop a new vascular lesion in a previously unaffected vascular territory, what is the impact of escalating or changing immunosuppression vs. continuing current therapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication, infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation
- 110. In patients with known TAK who develop a new vascular lesion in a previously unaffected vascular territory, what is the impact of escalating or changing immunosuppression vs. continuing current therapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No comparative data available
- 111. In patients with known TAK who develop a new vascular lesion in a previously unaffected vascular territory, what is the impact of escalating or changing immunosuppression on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?

| Outcomes | Author, year | Study type | Duration of follow up | Population (number and description) | Intervention used in relevant population (Describe the intervention) | Results |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---|--|
| Restenosis- free survival rates | Gulcu, 2017 | Retrospective case-series study | 1 and 8 years | 35 patients (median age: 45 years, range: 22-77 years) with 49 stenotic arterial lesions caused by TA who underwent endovascular treatment | GC treatment (20-30 mg/day) after endovascular intervention. High dose of prednisolone (0.8-1 mg/kg) was given when systemic symptoms of inflammation. | 4 (8%) lesions were occluded or showed restenosis. 1- and 8-year restenosis-free survival rates of renal artery interventions were 74% and 57% (P = 0.281) |
| Adverse events | Gulcu, 2017 | Retrospective case-series study | 1 and 8 years | 35 patients (median age: 45 years, range: 22-77 years) with 49 stenotic arterial lesions caused by TA who underwent endovascular treatment | GC treatment (20-30 mg/day) after endovascular intervention. High dose of prednisolone (0.8-1 mg/kg) was given when systemic symptoms of inflammation. | Other than the 3 occluded lesions, No symptoms in the remaining 45 (92%) lesions. |

- Patient important outcomes:

- 112. In patients with known TAK who develop a new vascular lesion in a previously unaffected vascular territory, what is the impact of continuing current therapy on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events? No single arm data available
 - References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies:

None Single arm studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|--------|------|--|
| | | Long-Term Follow-Up of Endovascular Repair in the Management of Arterial Stenosis Caused by Takayasu's |
| Gulcu | 2017 | Arteritis |

- Comments: The study does not specify the treatment received before intervention, but since patients received high dose GCs, we assume that the regimen was escalated.

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

<u>Treatment</u>

- **PICO question 18:** In patients with TAK in apparent clinical remission but with signs of active large vessel vascular inflammation on non-invasive imaging, what is the impact of treating with immunosuppressive therapy vs. not treating with immunosuppressive therapy on disease-related outcomes or treatment related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication, infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation
- 113. In patients with TAK in apparent clinical remission but with signs of active large vessel vascular inflammation on non-invasive imaging, what is the impact of treating with immunosuppressive therapy vs. not treating with immunosuppressive therapy on disease-related outcomes or treatment related adverse events? No Comparative data available
- 114. In patients with TAK in apparent clinical remission but with signs of active large vessel vascular inflammation on non-invasive imaging, what is the impact of treating with immunosuppressive therapy on disease-related outcomes or treatment related adverse events? No single arm data available
- 115. In patients with TAK in apparent clinical remission but with signs of active large vessel vascular inflammation on non-invasive imaging, what is the impact of not treating with immunosuppressive therapy on disease-related outcomes or treatment related adverse events? No single arm data available

References:

- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies: None

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

- **PICO question 19:** In patients with TAK in apparent clinical remission but with rising inflammatory markers, what is the impact of continued clinical observation without escalation of immunosuppression versus escalating immunosuppression on disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Clinical symptoms, disease activity, relapse, death, damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication, infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation
- 116. In patients with TAK in apparent clinical remission but with rising inflammatory markers, what is the impact of continued clinical observation without escalation of immunosuppression versus escalating immunosuppression on disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events? No Comparative data available
- 117. In patients with TAK in apparent clinical remission but with rising inflammatory markers, what is the impact of continued clinical observation without escalation of immunosuppression on disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events? No single arm data available
- 118. In patients with TAK in apparent clinical remission but with rising inflammatory markers, what is the impact of escalating immunosuppression on disease-related outcomes, and treatment-related adverse events? No single arm data available

References:

 Randomized controlled trials: None

- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies: None

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK) Surgical Intervention

- **PICO question 20:** In patients with known TAK and persistent limb claudication without evidence of ongoing active disease, what is the impact of surgical intervention with continued immunosuppression vs. continued immunosuppression alone on the development of disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Serious adverse events from medication, infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation, ischemic events, complications of the intervention such as bleeding or thrombotic events, death
- In patients with known TAK and persistent limb claudication without evidence of ongoing active disease, what is the impact of surgical intervention with continued immunosuppression vs. continued immunosuppression alone on the development of disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events? No comparative data available
- 2. In patients with known TAK and persistent limb claudication without evidence of ongoing active disease, what is the impact of surgical intervention with continued immunosuppression on the development of disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
 - Patient important outcome:

| Outcomes | Author, | Study type | Duration | Population (number | Intervention used in relevant population | Results |
|--------------|---------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| | year | | of follow | and description) | (Describe the intervention) | |
| | | | up | | | |
| | Zheng, | Retrospective | Mean (SD) | 46 TA patients with | All 46 patients underwent surgery or angioplasty. | 23/46 (50%) of patients treated |
| Relapse-free | 2018 | case-series | 2.1 (0.6) | lesions | 24 patients were treated with corticosteroid | with GC/IS prior to surgery had |
| Relapse-free | | | years | | and/or immunosuppressive drugs before surgery. | no complication or death |
| | | | | | | |
| | Pajari, | Retrospective | Up to 15 | 29 patients TA with | The 29 patients underwent 49 vascular | 5-year patency rate after grats |
| Patency | 1986 | case-series | years | lesions | procedures due to arterial insufficiency. Patency | in patients with inactive disease |
| | | | | | was evaluated in 35 grafts (17 with patients in | stage was 88% +/- 8% |

| | | | | | active disease and 18 in patients with inactive disease). | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| Complicatio ns | Zheng, 2018 | Retrospective case-series | Mean (SD) 2.1 (0.6) years | 46 TA patients with lesions | All 46 patients underwent surgery or angioplasty. 24 patients were treated with corticosteroid and/or immunosuppressive drugs before surgery. | 1/46 (2%) of patients treated with GC/IS prior to surgery had a complication |

- 3. In patients with known TAK and persistent limb claudication without evidence of ongoing active disease, what is the impact of surgical intervention with continued immunosuppression alone on the development of disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events? No single arm data available
- References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None
- Single arm studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|--------|------|--|
| Zheng | 2018 | Treatment with Corticosteroid and/or Immunosuppressive Agents before Surgery can Effectively Improve the |
| | | Surgical Outcome in Patients with Takayasu's Arteritis |
| Pajari | 1986 | Treatment of Takayasu's arteritis: an analysis of 29 operated patients |

- Studies reviewed and excluded:

| Author | Year | Title | Comments |
|------------|------|--|---|
| | | | Thirteen of the 20 patients had active |
| | | Takayasu's arteritis: clinical features and outcomes of 125 patients | disease and received strict perioperative GC |
| X. L. Cong | 2010 | in China | during vascular procedures. Exclude |
| | | | 9/41 had active disease and were the only |
| | | | ones who received immunosuppression, the |
| | | | data isn't presented for the 32 patients |
| | | Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty for stenosis of the aorta due | without GCs as well, so the population is not |
| S. Tyagi | 1999 | to aortic arteritis in children | relevant to the question - Exclude |

| S. Joseph | 1994 | Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of the subclavian artery in nonspecific aortoarteritis: results of long-term follow-up | by definition of active disease, most patients had active disease by the time of the intervention, and no immunosuppression was mentioned to be given with the surgical intervention - Exclude |
|-----------|------|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | Takayasu arteritis: initial and long-term follow-up in 16 patients | |
| | | after percutaneous transluminal angioplasty of the descending | Patients with active disease by definition - |
| S. A. Rao | 1993 | thoracic and abdominal aorta | Exclude |
| | | Evaluation of the results of surgical treatment for dilative lesions | Patients don't have inactive disease with |
| M. Okita | 2000 | associated with Takayasu's arteritis | limb claudication - Exclude |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

- **PICO question 21:** In patients with known TAK with worsening signs of limb/organ ischemia on immunosuppression, what is the impact of surgical intervention with escalating immunosuppression vs. escalating immunosuppression alone on the development of disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Damage from disease, disease activity, relapse, serious adverse events from medication, infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation, ischemic events, complications of the intervention such as bleeding or thrombotic events, death
- 119. In patients with known TAK with worsening signs of limb/organ ischemia on immunosuppression, what is the impact of surgical intervention with escalating immunosuppression vs. escalating immunosuppression alone on the development of disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
 - No data available
- 120. In patients with known TAK with worsening signs of limb/organ ischemia on immunosuppression, what is the impact of surgical intervention with escalating immunosuppression on the development of disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
 - Patient Important Outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, | Study type | Duration | Population | Treatment given to | Results |
|----------|---------|------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|---------|
| | year | | | Description | relevant population | |

| Survival rate & Death | Ando, 2000 | Case-series | Follow-up from 1 to 246 months (mean, 107 months) | 87 patients with TA. 43 cases of thoracic aortic aneurysm (TAA) and 44 cases of diffuse dilatation of the ascending aorta with aortic regurgitation (AR). | Artificial graft for TAA, valve replacement for AR. Preoperative GC administered to 40 patients with high CRP and ESR. | Cumulative survival rates of 87 patients with Takayasu arteritis complicated by dilative lesions were as follows: 87.6% after 3 years, 79.7% after 6 years, and 74.3% after 9 years. 5 patients (5.7%) died during the hospital stay. 15 patients of late deaths, and 10 patients died due to cardiovascular problems. Hospital Death: TAA Group: 43 Patients Hospital Death: 2 Patients (4.7%) Late Death: 7 On Steroids: 12 Patients (28%) Dilation of Aorta: 44 Patients Hospital Death: 3 (6.8%) Late Death: 8 On Steroids: 28 Patients (64%) |
|---|---------------|--|---|--|---|--|
| Patency & Restenosis | Yildyz, 2014 | Case-series | 6 months | 24 patients with TA | Percutaneous intervention, surgical and medical treatments. Immunosuppressive therapy including steroids and/or methotrexate, azathioprine and cyclophosphamide before percutaneous intervention. | At 6 months follow-up, the arteries were patent and showed no proliferative lesions in 8 patients. Restenosis 1/24 (4%). |
| Recurrence – one study with 65 patients showed no difference in symptomatic (or radiographic) recurrence with respect to disease activity status. | Lee, 2014 | Retrospective single center cohort study | 2 years | 65/235 (27.7%) patients with TAK (ACR criteria) 1994- 2011 underwent arterial revascularization for 111 arterial lesions | 45 lesions with surgical bypass 66 lesions with PTA Variable assessed was disease activity's effect on outcomes. If active the patient was given moderate to high doses of prednisone perioperatively If inactive, no prednisone was given or increased, and patient continued on their own IS regimen | There were no statistically significant differences in symptomatic recurrence between clinically active TA under immunosuppression and clinically inactive TA without additional immunosuppression during the peri- procedural period ($p = 0.30$). The results were similar when the symptomatic recurrence free survivals for each revascularization method were examined. In the 64 lesions treated by PTA, symptomatic recurrence was not significantly different according to the need for additional immunosuppressive therapy during the peri- procedural period ($p = 0.20$), no specific numbers presented |

- 121. In patients with known TAK with worsening signs of limb/organ ischemia on immunosuppression, what is the impact of escalating immunosuppression alone on the development of disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
 - Patient Important Outcomes:

| Outcomes | Author, | Study type | Duration | Population | Treatment given to relevant | Results |
|----------------|----------|---------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | year | | | Description | population | |
| | Vinicki, | Retrospective | 6 months | 5 patients with TA, | All patients received either | Only 5 patients with TA |
| | 2017 | case-series | | and 5 patients with | infliximab (IFX), etanercept (ETN) or | Remission in all patients. |
| | | | | GCA, refractory to | tocilizumab (TCZ), | Sustained remission in all cases during follow |
| | | | | conventional | 4/5 TA patients received less than 10 | up (mean follow-up 59.6 ± 27.2 months). |
| Remission | | | | therapies including | mg/day of prednisone. | |
| Nernission | | | | GC. | | |
| | Henes, | Retrospective | Median | 10 patients with LLV | CYC plus GC | Complete remission in all patients by end of |
| | 2011 | case-series | follow-up | | | follow-up |
| | | | of 45 | | | |
| | | | months | | | |
| | Henes, | Retrospective | Median | 10 patients with LLV | CYC plus GC | SAE – 6 (60%); streptococcus mitis sepsis, |
| | 2011 | case-series | follow-up | | | reactivation of PJP (pneumocystis jirovecii |
| SAE | | | of 45 | | | pneumonia) |
| | | | months | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Vinicki, | Retrospective | 6 months | 5 patients with TA, | All patients received either | None of the patients developed a new |
| | 2017 | case-series | | and 5 patients with | infliximab (IFX), etanercept (ETN) or | arterial lesion. |
| Adverse events | | | | GCA, refractory to | tocilizumab (TCZ), | Recurrent infection in 1 patient. |
| | | | | conventional | 4/5 TA patients received less than 10 | Neutropenia in 1 patient. |
| | | | | therapies including | mg/day of prednisone. | |
| | | | | GC. | | |

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None

- Single arm studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|---------|------|---|
| Vinicki | 2017 | Sustained remission after long-term biological therapy in patients with large vessel vasculitis: an analysis of ten cases |
| Henes | 2011 | Cyclophosphamide for large vessel vasculitis: assessment of response by PET/CT |
| Yildyz | 2014 | Outcomes and effectiveness of percutaneous intervention in patients with takayasu's arteritis |
| Ando | 2000 | Evaluation of the results of surgical treatment for dilative lesions associated with Takayasu's arteritis |
| Lee | 2014 | Comparison of outcomes between endovascular treatment and bypass surgery in Takayasu arteritis |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

- **PICO question 16:** In patients with TAK <u>with stenosis of a cranial/cervical vessel without clinical symptoms</u>, what is the impact of surgical intervention combined with continued immunosuppression vs. continued immunosuppression alone on disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
- **Critical outcomes:** Damage from disease, serious adverse events from medication, infection, malignancy, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation, ischemic events, complications of the intervention such as bleeding or thrombotic events, death
- 122. In patients with TAK with stenosis of a cranial/cervical vessel without clinical symptoms, what is the impact of surgical intervention combined with continued immunosuppression vs. continued immunosuppression alone on disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
 - No comparative data available
- 123. In patients with TAK with stenosis of a cranial/cervical vessel without clinical symptoms, what is the impact of surgical intervention combined with continued immunosuppression on disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
 - Patient Important Outcomes

| Outcomes | Author, | Study type | Duration | Population | Treatment given to relevant | Results | Comments |
|----------|---------|------------|----------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------|----------|
| | year | | | Description | population | | |

| Technical success 2 studies reported the rate of successful operations that ranged from 83% to 92.3%. | Kim, 2011 | Retrospective case-series | Mean clinical follow-up duration 39 months (range 11- 91 months) | 12 patients with TA | Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty (PTA) and/or stenting. Prednisolone (1 mg/kg/d) and methotrexate (7.5 mg/wk) in patients unresponsive to steroids. | Technical success: 20 procedures in 11 patients (92%) One procedure failed with 50% residual stenosis. | Indirect; All patients presented with symptoms. of the 12 included patients, five had ischemic stroke, three had tIA (transient hemiparesis, aphasia, or visual loss), three had dizziness and one had decreased vision; Prednisolone administered to patients with increased ESR before endovascular treatment. |
|---|------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
| | Cong, 2010 | Retrospective case-series | Median duration of 36 months (3–180 months) | 80 patients diagnosed with TA, mean age 26.9 years (6–65 years). | 20 patients received angioplasty procedures. Vascular bypass in 36 patients. 23 of them received perioperative GC, 13 preventive GC. GC in 58 patients (72.5%). 16 patients on DMARDs in addition to GC. | 1) Vascular bypass + GC patients: 30/36 (83%) 2) Angioplasty procedures: 22/25 (88%) initially successful with or without stents. | Indirect; Data not separated for stable disease. Combined with patients that have active disease. Does not separate patient outcomes/ lesion location. |
| Restenosis Reported by 2 studies that had inconsistent rates 10% and 77.3%. | Kim, 2011 | Retrospective case-series | Mean clinical follow-up duration 39 months (range 11- 91 months) | 12 patients with TA | Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty (PTA) and/or stenting. Prednisolone (1 mg/kg/d) and methotrexate (7.5 mg/wk) in patients unresponsive to steroids. | Restenosis in 2/10 patients (10%) without symptom recurrence. | Indirect; All patients presented with symptoms. of the 12 included patients, five had ischemic stroke, three had tIA (transient hemiparesis, aphasia, or visual loss), three had dizziness and one had decreased vision |
| | Cong, 2010 | Retrospective case-series | Median duration of 36 months (3–180 months) | 80 patients diagnosed with TA, mean age 26.9 years (6–65 years). | 20 patients received angioplasty procedures. Vascular bypass in 36 patients. 23 of them received perioperative GC, 13 preventive GC. GC in 58 patients (72.5%). 16 patients on DMARDs in addition to GC. | Restenosis in 17/22 (77.3%). 14 of the 17 (82.4%) developed in less than 1 year. | Indirect; Data not separated for stable disease. Combined with patients that have active disease. Does not separate patient outcomes/ lesion location. |

| Remission Reported by 2 studies; Remission 67- 68% | Cong, 2010 | Retrospective case-series | Median duration of 36 months (3–180 months) | 80 patients diagnosed with TA, mean age 26.9 years (6–65 years). | 20 patients received angioplasty procedures. Vascular bypass in 36 patients. 23 of them received perioperative GC, 13 preventive GC. GC in 58 patients (72.5%). 16 patients on DMARDs in addition to GC. | Postoperative remission in 23 (67.65%) patients on GC prior to surgery. Relapse-free 5/16 patients treated with a combination of DMARD and GC. | Indirect; Data not separated for stable disease. Combined with patients that have active disease. Does not separate patient outcomes/ lesion location. |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| | Zheng, 2018 | Retrospective case-series | Mean (SD) 2.1 (0.6) years | 46 TA patients with lesions | All 46 patients underwent surgery or angioplasty. 24 patients were treated with corticosteroid and/or immunosuppressive drugs before surgery. | 34(68%) of patients with relief treated with GC/IS prior to surgery. | Indirect evidence; 34 had active disease prior to surgery; outcome data not separated for active and inactive disease. |
| Complications Reported by 4 studies; all indirect evidence/ postoperative | Zheng, 2018 | Retrospective case-series | Mean (SD) 2.1 (0.6) years | 46 TA patients with lesions | All 46 patients underwent surgery or angioplasty. 24 patients were treated with corticosteroid and/or immunosuppressive drugs before surgery. | 1/12 (8%) of patients with complications treated with GC/IS. | Indirect evidence; outcome data not separated for active and inactive disease. |
| complications ranges from 8- 22% | Singh, 2015 | Retrospective case-series | | 62 patients with TA with various angiographic involvement; 10 TA with cervicocranial involvement; LCCA [3], RCCA [2] ;LSCA [5] | 23 patients went balloon angioplasty and prednisone 1mg/kg/day or/and MTX 7.5- 15mg/week prior to and after surgery | 1/3 LCCA Cerebral Infarction 1/2 Cerebral Infarction | Indirect evidence; all patients have symptoms; LUL calud, vertigo; blurring of eye. |
| | Kim, 2011 | Retrospective case-series | Mean clinical follow-up duration 39 months (range 11- 91 months) | 12 patients with TA | Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty (PTA) and/or stenting. Prednisolone (1 mg/kg/d) and methotrexate (7.5 mg/wk) in patients unresponsive to steroids. | Occlusion occurred in one patient. One patient had a minor stroke three months later. | Indirect; All patients presented with symptoms. of the 12 included patients, five had ischemic stroke, three had tIA (transient hemiparesis, aphasia, or visual loss), three had dizziness and one had decreased vision |

| | Cong, 2010 | Retrospective case-series | Median duration of 36 months (3–180 months) | 80 patients diagnosed with TA, mean age 26.9 years (6–65 years). | 20 patients received angioplasty procedures. Vascular bypass in 36 patients. 23 of them received perioperative GC, 13 preventive GC. GC in 58 patients (72.5%). 16 patients on DMARDs in addition to GC. | Postoperative complications in 4/36 (22%) Angioplasty procedures: 3 unsuccessful. | Indirect; Data not separated for stable disease. Combined with patients that have active disease. Does not separate patient outcomes/ lesion location. |
|--|----------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Death Death was reported in 8 studies ranged from 2% to 11%. | Zheng, 2018 | Retrospective case-series | Mean (SD) 2.1 (0.6) years | 46 TA patients with lesions | All 46 patients underwent surgery or angioplasty. 24 patients were treated with corticosteroid and/or immunosuppressive drugs before surgery. | 1 (2.2%) death as a result of perioperative complication. | Indirect evidence; outcome data not separated for active and inactive disease. |
| | Singh, 2015 | Retrospective case-series | | 62 patients with TA with various angiographic involvement; 10 TA with cervicocranial involvement; LCCA [3], RCCA [2] ;LSCA [5] | 23 patients went balloon angioplasty and prednisone 1mg/kg/day or/and MTX 7.5- 15mg/week prior to and after surgery | 1/10 or 1/3 LCCA TA patients with cervicocranial involvement died from infarction. | Indirect evidence; all patients have symptoms; LUL calud, vertigo; blurring of eye. |
| | Kim, 2011 | Retrospective case-series | Mean clinical follow-up duration 39 months (range 11- 91 months) | 12 patients with TA | Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty (PTA) and/or stenting. Prednisolone (1 mg/kg/d) and methotrexate (7.5 mg/wk) in patients unresponsive to steroids. | One patient died from cardiac failure 36 months after successful angioplasty (8%). | Indirect; All patients presented with symptoms. of the 12 included patients, five had ischemic stroke, three had tIA (transient hemiparesis, aphasia, or visual loss), three had dizziness and one had decreased vision |
| | Cong, 2010 | Retrospective case-series | Median duration of 36 months (3–180 months) | 80 patients diagnosed with TA, mean age 26.9 years (6–65 years). | 20 patients received angioplasty procedures. Vascular bypass in 36 patients. 23 of them received perioperative GC, 13 preventive GC. GC in 58 patients (72.5%). 16 patients on DMARDs in addition to GC. | Vascular bypass + GC patients: 2/36 (6%) vascular bypass patients died. | Indirect; Data not separated for stable disease. Combined with patients that have active disease. Does not separate patient outcomes/ lesion location. |

| Ando, 2000 Ando, 2000 | Retrospective case-series 13 patients with occlusive cervical vessel lesions. Case-series | Follow-up ranged from 1 to 240 months (mean: 117 months). Follow-up from 1 to 246 months (mean, 107 months) | 46 TA patients with coronary and aortic stenosis. 87 patients with TA. 43 cases of thoracic aortic aneurysm (TAA) and 44 cases of diffuse dilatation of the ascending aorta with aortic regurgitation (AR). | Transaortic ostial endarterectomy (TAE) in 9, coronary artery bypass grafting (CABG) in 10, 4 patients TAE and valve replacement. Preoperative steroids to 22 patients. Artificial graft for TAA, valve replacement for AR. Preoperative GC administered to 40 patients with high CRP and ESR. | Death: 5/46 (11%) 5 patients (5.7%) died during the hospital stay. 15 patients of late deaths, and 10 patients died due to cardiovascular problems. The total actuarial survival rate was 79.7% at 6 years and 74.3% at 9 years. | Indirect; unclear if patients had symptoms. Indirect; no patient presentations/symptoms available. |
|--------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| Han, 2017 | Retrospective Cohort | 61 months, mean | 19 patients with Takayasu arteritis who underwent aorto-carotid bypass from March 2002 to April 2015 | Eleven patients (57.9%) underwent aorto-uni-carotid bypass and 8 patients (42.1%) underwent aorto-bi-carotid bypass. Surgery was done after normalization of ESR and CRP level by using steroids and immunosuppressants like prednisolone or methylprednisolone. | 3/19 died during followup (2 were less than 3 years) | Indirect – These patients were symptomatic. |
| Robbs, 1994 | Single Center Cohort, retrospective | 3mo to 11 y | 1981 and March 1993, 134 patients with a clinical diagnosis of Takayasu's Arteritis were referred to the Vascular Service for consideration for operative therapy. | Eighty-one patients (60%) were deemed suitable for reconstructive surgery and submitted to operation. 22/81 had renovascular HTN. | Overall operative mortality in the Type I patients was 3.6% (stroke) and in the type II-IV 4%. | Indirect - These patients were symptomatic. Data here is for all- comers |

124. In patients with TAK with stenosis of a cranial/cervical vessel without clinical symptoms, what is the impact of continued immunosuppression alone on disease-related outcomes, treatment-related adverse events, and surgical intervention-related adverse events?

- No available data.
- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies: None

- Single arm studies :

| Author | Year | Title |
|----------|------|---|
| Ando, M | 2000 | Surgical considerations of occlusive lesions associated with Takayasu's arteritis |
| Ando, M | 2000 | Evaluation of the results of surgical treatment for dilative lesions associated with Takayasu's arteritis |
| Cong, X | 2010 | Takayasu's arteritis: clinical features and outcomes of 125 patients in China |
| Kim, H | 2011 | Outcomes after endovascular treatment of symptomatic patients with Takayasu's arteritis |
| Singh, A | 2015 | Angiographic profile and endovascular interventions in Takayasu's arteritis |
| Zheng, T | 2018 | Treatment with Corticosteroid and/or Immunosuppressive Agents before Surgery can Effectively Improve the Surgical Outcome in Patients with Takayasu's Arteritis |
| Han | 2017 | Aorto-carotid bypass in patients with Takayasu arteritis |
| Robbs | 1994 | Arterial reconstruction for non-specific arteritis (Takayasu's disease): medium to long term results |

- Studies reviewed and excluded:

| Author | Year | Title | Comments |
|---------------|------|--|--|
| | | Sustained remission after long-term biological therapy in patients | Less than 10 patients with TA. Exclude |
| J. P. Vinicki | 2017 | with large vessel vasculitis: an analysis of ten cases | |
| | | Tocilizumab in refractory aortitis: study on 16 patients and | Less than 10 patients with TA. Exclude |
| J. Loricera | 2014 | literature review | |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

- PICO question 23: In patients with TAK with worsening signs of limb/organ ischemia, what is the impact of performing surgical • intervention while the patient has active disease versus delaying until the disease is in remission on disease-related outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse events?
- Critical Outcomes: Damage from disease, clinical symptoms from disease, disease activity, relapse, infection, ischemic events, • complications of the intervention such as bleeding or thrombotic events, need for additional intervention or immunosuppression, death
- In patients with <u>TAK with worsening signs of limb/organ ischemia</u>, what is the impact of performing surgical intervention while the patient 125. has active disease versus delaying until the disease is in remission on disease-related outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse events?

| | | | Certainty a | ssessment | | | Nº of p | oatients | E | fect | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|---|-----------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Quiescent | Active Disease | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% CI) | Certainty |
| 5 year free | dom from revisior | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^{1,a} | none | 28/29 (96.6%) | 6/13 (46.2%) | OR 32.67 (3.36 to 317.22) | 504 more per 1,000 (from 281 more to 535 more) | |
| 10 year fre | edom from revisio | on | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^{1,a} | none | 24/29 (82.8%) | 6/13 (46.2%) | OR 5.60 (1.31 to 24.00) | 366 more per 1,000 (from 67 more to 492 more) | |
| Freedom f | rom graft revision | or progression of | disease | | • | | • | • | • | · · · · · | |
| 11 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^{1,a} | none | 27/29 (93.1%) | 5/13 (38.5%) | OR 21.60 (3.50 to 133.28) | 546 more per 1,000 (from 302 more to 604 more) | |
| Restenosis | rate | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 ³ | observational studies | not serious ^b | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 3/25 (12.0%) | 17/38 (44.7%) | OR 0.17 (0.04 to 0.66) | 326 fewer per 1,000 (from 416 fewer to 99 fewer) | |
| MACE in pa | atients with coron | ary artery interver | ntion | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | |
| 1 ² | observational | very serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^{2,a} | none | 2 participants | 22 participants | HR 10.58 | per 100 | |

studies

2,b,c

(2.35 to 47.59)

(from -- to --)

| | Certainty assessment | | | | | | | Nº of patients Effect | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Quiescent | Active Disease | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |
| | | | | | | | | | [MACE in patients with coronary artery intervention] | per 100 (from to) | |

CI: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio; HR: Hazard Ratio

Explanations

a. Clinical action may differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth, leading to very serious imprecision.

b. High risk of bias for selection of intervention group and control group

c. Median follow-up time was significantly shorter for PCI group compared to CABG group; Difference in included PCI and CABG groups; CABG group had fewer women and more current or past smokers.

References

1. Fields, C., E., Bower, T., C., Cooper, L., T., Hoskin, T., Noel, A., A., Panneton, J., M., Sullivan, T., M., Gloviczki, P., Cherry, K., J. Takayasu's arteritis: operative results and influence of disease activity. J Vasc Surg; 2006. 2. Wang, X., Dang, A., Ly, N., Cheng, N., Yeng, Y., Song, Y. Long-term outcomes of coronary artery bypass grafting versus percutaneous coronary intervention for Takayasu arteritis patients with coronary artery involvement. Seminars in Arthritis and Rheumatism; 2017. 3. M. C. Park, S. W. Lee, Y. B. Park, S. K. Lee, D. Choi, W. H. Shim, Post-interventional immunosuppressive treatment and vascular restenois in Takayasu's arteritis. Rheumatology 2006

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials: None
 - Comparative observational studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|-----------|------|---|
| Fields, C | 2006 | Takayasu's arteritis: operative results and influence of disease activity |
| Park, M | 2006 | Post-interventional immunosuppressive treatment and vascular restenosis in Takayasu's arteritis |
| | | Long-term outcomes of coronary artery bypass grafting versus percutaneous coronary intervention for |
| Wang, X | 2017 | Takayasu arteritis patients with coronary artery involvement. |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

Surgical Intervention

 PICO question 18: In patients with TAK with worsening signs of limb/organ ischemia, what is the impact of endovascular interventions (such as angioplasty or stent placement) versus vascular bypass or grafting on disease-related outcomes and surgical treatment-related adverse events?

- **Critical Outcomes**: Damage from disease, infection, ischemic events, complications of the intervention such as bleeding or thrombotic events, adverse reaction to contrast exposure, need for additional intervention, death
- 126. In patients with TAK with worsening signs of limb/organ ischemia, what is the impact of endovascular interventions (such as angioplasty or stent placement) versus vascular bypass or grafting on disease-related outcomes and surgical treatment-related adverse events?

Subgroup 1 Question: PCI vs. CABG for cardiac outcomes

| | Certainty assessment | | | | | | | № of patients | | : | |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|-----|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | PCI | CABG | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |

MACE

| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^{1,a} | none | 13/25 (52.0%) | 2/21 (9.5%) | RR 10.29 (1.97 to 53.85) | 885 more per 1,000 (from 92 more to 1,000 more) | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------|---------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---|--|
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------|---------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---|--|

Myocardial infarction

| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^{1,a} | none | 3/25 (12.0%) | 0/21 (0.0%) | RR 6.69 (0.33 to 137.28) | 0 fewer per 1,000 (from 0 fewer to 0 fewer) | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------|--------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---|--|
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------|--------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---|--|

Repeat revascularization/restenosis

| 2 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ^{1,2,b} | none | 25/44 (56.8%) | 5/33 (15.2%) | OR 7.38 (2.36 to 23.10) | 417 more per 1,000 (from 145 more to 653 more) | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|

Cardiac death

| 1 | observational not s studies | serious not serious | not serious | not serious ¹ | none | 1/25 (4.0%) | 0/21 (0.0%) | OR 2.63 (0.10 to 68.07) | 0 fewer per 1,000 (from 0 fewer to 0 fewer) | |
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|

Mean time between revascularization and MACE

| | | | Certainty a | ssessment | | | Nº of p | atients | Effect | : | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|-----------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | PCI | CABG | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |
| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^{1,a} | none | 25 | 21 | - | MD 54.84 lower (96.51 lower to 13.17 lower) | |

Death from cardiovascular event

| 1 observatio studies | I not serious not | ot serious not serious | very serious ^{2,a} none | 2/19 (10.5%) | 0/12 (0.0%) | OR 3.57 (0.16 to 81.03) | 0 fewer per 1,000 (from 0 fewer to 0 fewer) | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|

Stroke

| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^{2,a} | none | 1/19 (5.3%) | 0/12 (0.0%) | OR 2.03 (0.08 to 53.87) | 0 fewer per 1,000 (from 0 fewer to 0 fewer) | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|

CI: Confidence interval; RR: Risk ratio; OR: Odds ratio; MD: Mean difference

Explanations

a. Clinical action may differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth, leading to very serious imprecision. b. CI difference

References

1. Wang, X., Dang, A., Lv, N., Cheng, N., Cheng, X., Yang, Y., Song, Y.. Long-term outcomes of coronary artery bypass grafting versus percutaneous coronary intervention for Takayasu arteritis patients with coronary artery involvement. Seminars in Arthritis and Rheumatism; 2017.

2. Yang, Y., Tian, T., Yang, K., Zhang, Y., Meng, X., Fan, P., Feng, L., Mu, C., Gao, L., Zhou, X.. Outcomes of percutaneous coronary intervention and coronary artery bypass grafting in patients with Takayasu arteritis. International Journal of Cardiology; 2017.

Subgroup 2

Question: Surgical compared to Endovascular for Renal Artery Stenosis

| | | | Certainty a | ssessment | | | Nº of p | atients | Effect | : | |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Sugical | Endovascular | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |

Restenosis rate

| | | | Certainty a | ssessment | | | Nº of p | atients | Effect | : | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Sugical | Endovascular | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% CI) | Certainty |
| 11 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 2/11 (18.2%) | 6/19 (31.6%) | OR 0.48 (0.08 to 2.95) | 134 fewer per 1,000 (from 280 fewer to 261 more) | |

Rate of permeability at 5 years

| studies (0.34 to 12.72) per 1,000 LOW (from 260 fewer to 281 more) 281 more) | 11 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 9/11 (81.8%) | 13/19 (68.4%) | OR 2.08 (0.34 to 12.72) | fewer to | |
|--|----|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|
|--|----|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|

Cure of hypertension

Chronic renal failure

| | studies not serious | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 0/9 (0.0%) | 2/14 (14.3%) | OR 0.26 (0.01 to 6.15) | 101 fewer per 1,000 (from 141 fewer to 363 more) | |
|--|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
|--|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--|

Cl: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio

Explanations

a. Clinical action may differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth, leading to very serious imprecision.

References

1. Kinjo, H., Kafa, A.. The results of treatment in renal artery stenosis due to Takayasu disease: comparison between surgery, angioplasty, and stenting. A monocentrique retrospective study. G Chir; 2015

Subgroup 3

Question: Surgical Vascular compared to Endovascular in Various Arterial Lesions

| | | | Certainty a | ssessment | | | № of p | atients | Effect | : | |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Surgical Vascular | Endovascular | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |

Early complications of procedures

| | | | Certainty a | ssessment | | | Nº of p | atients | Effect | : | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Surgical Vascular | Endovascular | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |
| 2 ^{1,2} | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 19/117 (16.2%) | 7/41 (17.1%) | RR 0.96 (0.37 to 2.53) | 7 fewer per 1,000 (from 108 fewer to 261 more) | |

Restensosis rate after 1 month

| fewer) |
|--------|
|--------|

Late complications

| 2 ^{1,2} | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 37/117 (31.6%) | 18/41 (43.9%) | OR 0.55 (0.26 to 1.15) | 138 fewer per 1,000 (from 270 fewer to 35 more) | |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|--|
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---|--|

Deaths associated with procedure

| 212 more) |
|-----------|
|-----------|

Any complication

Procedure failure when on immunosuppressives

| 1 ³ | observational studies | serious ^{3,c} | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 1/15 (6.7%) | 2/14 (14.3%) | OR 0.43 (0.03 to 5.33) | 76 fewer per 1,000 (from 138 fewer to 328 more) | |
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--|
|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--|

Procedure failure when off immunosuppressives

| 13 | observational studies | serious ^{3,c} | not serious | not serious | not serious | none | 6/18 (33.3%) | 13/17 (76.5%) | OR 0.15 (0.03 to 0.68) | 437 fewer per 1,000 (from 676 fewer to 76 fewer) | |
|----|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
|----|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--|--|

Explanations

a. In Y. Yang et. al. There is a higher percentage of cardiovascular risk factors in PCI group (e.g. HTN, DM, HLD) Also, in Y. W. Kim bypass group has more patients with active disease at the time of intervention.

b. Surgical consequences may differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth, leading to deaths associated with the procedure type thus was rated down to serious.

c. There are many differences between the groups in regards to the indication for the procedure; The population that underwent a surgery/procedure is mostly males which is not a good representation of the general population of Takayasu's arteritis (mostly females).

References

1. Kim, Y.,W., Kim, D.,I., Park, Y.,J., Yang, S.,S., Lee, G.,Y., Kim, D.,K., Kim, K., Sung, K.. Surgical bypass vs endovascular treatment for patients with supra-aortic arterial occlusive disease due to Takayasu arteritis. Journal of Vascular Surgery; 2012. 2. Labarca, C., Makol, A., Crowson, C.,S., Kermani, T.,A., Matteson, E.,L., Warrington, K.,J.. Retrospective Comparison of Open versus Endovascular Procedures for Takayasu Arteritis. Journal of Rheumatology; 2016. 3. Perera, A.,H., Youngstein, T., Gibbs, R.,G., Jackson, J.,E., Wolfe, J.,H., Mason, J.,C.. Optimizing the outcome of vascular intervention for Takayasu arteritis. Br J Surg; 2012.

- References:
- Randomized controlled trials:

None

- Comparative observational studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|------------|------|---|
| Wang, X | 2017 | Long-term outcomes of coronary artery bypass grafting versus percutaneous coronary intervention for Takayasu arteritis patients with coronary artery involvement |
| Yang, Y | 2017 | Outcomes of percutaneous coronary intervention and coronary artery bypass grafting in patients with Takayasu arteritis |
| Kinjo, H | 2015 | The results of treatment in renal artery stenosis due to Takayasu disease: comparison between surgery, angioplasty, and stenting. A monocentrique retrospective study |
| Labarca, C | 2016 | Retrospective Comparison of Open versus Endovascular Procedures for Takayasu Arteritis |
| Perera, A | 2014 | Optimizing the outcome of vascular intervention for Takayasu arteritis |
| Kim, Y | 2012 | Surgical bypass vs endovascular treatment for patients with supra-aortic arterial occlusive disease due to Takayasu arteritis |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

Surgical Intervention

• **PICO question 25:** In patients with TAK/GCA undergoing surgical intervention, what is the impact of high dose prednisone use prior to procedure vs. not using high dose prednisone on disease-related outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse effects?

- Critical Outcomes: Damage from disease, disease activity, relapse, infection, ischemic events, complications of the intervention such as bleeding or thrombotic events, need for additional intervention, death
- 127. In patients with TAK/GCA undergoing surgical intervention, what is the impact of high dose prednisone use prior to procedure vs. not using high dose prednisone on disease-related outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse effects?

| 128. Certainty assessment | | | | | | | Nº of patients | | Effect | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | high dose prednisone use prior to procedure | not using high dose prednisone | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty | Importance |
| Symptoms | relief | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ^a | none | 23/24 (95.8%) | 11/22 (50.0%) | RR 1.92 (1.25 to 2.93) | 460 more per 1,000 (from 125 more to 965 more) | | |
| Complicatio | ons | | | | | | • | | | | | |
| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | serious ª | strong association | 1/24 (4.2%) | 10/22 (45.5%) | RR 0.09 (0.01 to 0.66) | 414 fewer per 1,000 (from 450 fewer to 155 fewer) | | |
| Death | | | | | | | • | | | | | |
| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | not serious | very serious ^a | strong association | 0/24 (0.0%) | 1/22 (4.5%) | RR 0.31 (0.01 to 7.16) | 31 fewer per 1,000 (from 45 fewer to 280 more) | | |

CI: Confidence interval; RR: Risk ratio

Explanations

a. Clinical action may differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth

2. In patients with TAK/GCA undergoing surgical intervention, what is the impact of high dose prednisone use prior to procedure on disease-related outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse effects?

| Outcomes | Author, | Study | Duration of | Population | Intervention used in | Results |
|----------|---------|-------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|---------|
| | year | type | follow up | (number and | relevant population | |
| | | | | description) | | |

| | | | | | (Describe the intervention) | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|---|---|-----------------------------|--|
| Relief of symptoms were reported by 1 study | Chen, 2015 | Case- series | Average follow-up 6- 72 months | 11 TAK patients undergoing surgery | Preoperative GC | 11/11 (100%) |
| with total 11 patients, follow-up 31.6 +- 27.4 months and rate of 100% | Sharma, 2000 | Case- series | Average follow-up 6- 72 months | 20 TAK patients undergoing balloon angioplasty | Preoperative GC | 19/20 (95%) |
| Major complications were reported by 1 | Chen, 2015 | Case- series | Average follow-up 6- 72 months | 11 TAK patients undergoing surgery | Preoperative GC | 2/11 (18%) |
| study with total 11 patients, follow-up 31.6 +- 27.4 months and rate of 18% | Fields, 2006 | Case- series | Average follow-up 6.7 years (range, 1 month to 19.3 years) | 42 TAK patients undergoing surgery | GC 1mg/kg/day | 11/42 (26%) |
| Failure of revascularization was reported by 1 study with total 11 patients, follow-up 31.6 +- 27.4 months and rate of 18% | Chen, 2015 | Case- series | Average follow-up 6- 72 months | 11 TAK patients undergoing surgery | Preoperative GC | 2/11 (18%) |
| Death | Chen, 2015 | Case- series | Average follow-up 6- 72 months | 11 TAK patients undergoing surgery | Preoperative GC | 1/11 (9%) |
| Freedom from revision at 5 and 10 years | Fields, 2006 | Case- series | Average follow-up 6.7 years (range, 1 month to 19.3 years) | 42 TAK patients undergoing surgery | GC 1mg/kg/day | 100% in patients with quiescent disease not requiring steroids (group I, n=5), 95% and 81% in patients whose disease was quiescent on steroids (group II, n=24), 57% at |

| | | | | | | both 5 and 10 years in patients with active disease on steroids (group III, n=7), and 33% at both 5 and 10 years in patients with active disease not on long- term steroids (group IV, n=6) (P<.006) |
|------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------|--|
| Restenosis | Sharma, 2000 | Case- series | Average follow-up 6- 72 months | 20 TAK patients undergoing balloon angioplasty | Preoperative GC | 2/20 (10%) |

 In patients with TAK/GCA undergoing surgical intervention, what is the impact of not using high dose prednisone on disease-related outcomes and surgical intervention-related adverse effects?
 No single arm data available

References:

- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|--------|------|--|
| | | Treatment with Corticosteroid and/or Immunosuppressive Agents before Surgery can Effectively |
| Zheng | 2018 | Improve the Surgical Outcome in Patients with Takayasu's Arteritis |

- Single arm studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|--------|------|---|
| Chen | 2015 | Endovascular revascularization for carotid artery occlusion in patients with Takayasu arteritis |
| Fields | 2006 | Takayasu's arteritis: operative results and influence of disease activity |
| Sharma | 2000 | A follow-up study of balloon angioplasty and de-novo stenting in Takayasu arteritis |

- Studies reviewed and excluded:

| Author | Year | Title | Comments |
|-------------|------|---|--|
| | | Stenting for middle aortic syndrome caused by Takayasu arteritis- | |
| W. Che | 2018 | immediate and long-term outcomes | Exclude - low dose |
| K. Q. Yang | 2017 | Aortic Aneurysm in Takayasu Arteritis | exclude - low dose |
| M. Peng | 2016 | Selective stent placement versus balloon angioplasty for renovascular hypertension caused by Takayasu arteritis: Two-year results | exclude - low dose |
| A. Kalangos | 2006 | Long-term outcome after surgical intervention and interventional procedures for the management of Takayasu's arteritis in children | exclude - less than 10 pts |
| M. C. Park | 2006 | Post-interventional immunosuppressive treatment and vascular restenosis in Takayasu's arteritis | exclude - GC used after surgery |
| M. C. Park | 2005 | Clinical characteristics and outcomes of Takayasu's arteritis: analysis of 108 patients using standardized criteria for diagnosis, activity assessment, and angiographic classification | exclude - mixed treatments, no clear distinction who got what |
| M. Ando | 2000 | Surgical considerations of occlusive lesions associated with Takayasu's arteritis | exclude - mixed data |
| M. Okita | 2000 | Evaluation of the results of surgical treatment for dilative lesions associated with Takayasu's arteritis | exclude - mixed data |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

- **PICO question 26:** In patients with TAK with renovascular hypertension and renal artery stenosis, what is the impact of surgical intervention vs. treating with immunosuppression on hypertension, surgical intervention-related adverse events, and treatment-related adverse events?
- **Critical Outcomes:** Damage from disease (e.g., worsening of hypertension), infection, complications of the intervention such as bleeding or thrombotic events, need for additional intervention, serious adverse effects, toxicity, death
- 129. In patients with TAK with renovascular hypertension and renal artery stenosis, what is the impact of surgical intervention vs. treating with immunosuppression on hypertension, surgical intervention-related adverse events, and treatment-related adverse events?

| | Certainty assessment | | | | | | | № of patients | | : | |
|------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|---------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Nº of studies | Study design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations | Sugical | Endovascular | Relative (95% Cl) | Absolute (95% Cl) | Certainty |
| Bestenesia | | | | | | | | | | | |

Restenosis rate

| 1 | observational studies | not serious | not serious | serious ^a | not serious | none | 2/11 (18.2%) | 6/19 (31.6%) | OR 0.48 (0.08 to 2.95) | 134 fewer per 1,000 (from 280 fewer to 261 more) | |
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
|---|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--|

Rate of permeability at 5 years

| | bservational no studies | not serious not serious | serious ^a | not serious | none | 9/11 (81.8%) | 13/19 (68.4%) | OR 2.08 (0.34 to 12.72) | 134 more per 1,000 (from 260 fewer to 281 more) | |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|--|
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|--|

Cure of hypertension

Chronic renal failure

CI: Confidence interval; OR: Odds ratio

Explanations

a. This study indirectly answers the PICO question by comparing surgical VS endovascular management for renal artery stenosis

b. Clinical action may differ if the upper versus the lower boundary of the CI represented the truth, leading to very serious imprecision.

2. In patients with TAK with renovascular hypertension and renal artery stenosis, what is the impact of surgical intervention on hypertension, surgical intervention-related adverse events, and treatment-related adverse events?

| Outcomes | Author, | Study type | Duratio | Population (number and | Intervention used in | Results |
|----------|---------|------------|---------|------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| (Name + | year | | n of | description) | relevant population | |
| Summary) | | | follow | | (Describe the | |
| | | | up | | intervention) | |

| Complications In 172 TAK patients, surgical intervention (stent, balloon, surgery) there | Ham, 2010 | retrospective | 75 months | 55 patients, 31 with TAK (24 with fibromuscular dysplasia). Of the TAK patients, all had hypertension and 7 had renal insufficiency. There were 2 balloon angioplasties, 34 aortorenal bypass, 3 aortorenal bypass with ex vivo repair, 3 visceral- renal bypass, 5 nephrectomy | Open revascularization and renal artery PCTA with or without stenting. Patency of renal revascularization was assessed by serial duplex ultrasonography at 1 and 6 months after the intervention, then annually thereafter | 8 major complications (10%) in 7 patients, including intra-abdominal bleeding requiring reexploration (n=3), wound infection (n=2), myocardial infarction (n=1), mesenteric ischemia requiring superior mesenteric revascularization (n=1), and retroperitoneal hematoma after PTA with stent (n=1). There were no postoperative deaths |
|--|------------------|---------------|--------------|---|---|---|
| were 21 complications (though ham study reported complications on entire cohort*). Overall reasonable safety of | Weaver , 2004 | retrospective | 68 months | 27 patients with TAK and renal artery stenosis with HTN underwent revascularization. All patients had rec'd steroids previously and 13 were on steroids at time of intervention. 8 had previously undergone renal interventions | 32 aortorenal bypass procedures, 2 renal artery reimplantations, 4 nephrectomies and 2 transluminal angioplasty procedures | Morbidity was 19% with 2 wound infections, 1 MI, 1 retroperitoneal hematoma requiring repeat exploration and 1 mesenteric ischemia requiring SMA revascularization. No postoperative deaths |
| performing intervention in RAS | Sharma , 1998 | retrospective | 22 months | 96 stenosis in 66 TAK patients underwent PTRA (percutaneous transluminal renal angioplasty) for management of HTN 2/2 renal artery stenosis. | All TAK patients underwent PTRA. Indications included HTN uncontrolled with one drug, e/o >70% stenosis in the renal artery with peak systolic gradient of >20mmHg, AND clinically inactive disease | Complications included transient intrarenal arterial spasm in 3 patients, groin hematoma in 2 patients and ipsilateral renal vein injury in 1 patient |

| | Khalilull | Retrospectiv | 5-14 | 48 TAK patients | Renal angioplasty | One patient developed intimal flap. |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | ah, | e | months | undergoing renal artery | | One small pseudoaneurysm of the |
| | 1992 | | | stenosis angioplasty with | | brachial artery. No other |
| | | | | 64 stenotic lesions | | complications |
| | Ham, | retrospective | 75 | 55 patients, 31 with TAK | Open revascularization | BP in TAK patients went from |
| | 2010 | | months | (24 with fibromuscular | and renal artery PCTA | 171/102 pre intervention to |
| | | | | dysplasia). Of the TAK | with or without stenting. | 131/79 post intervention |
| Blood | | | | patients, all had | Patency of renal | # of antihypertensive meds went |
| Pressure— | | | | hypertension and 7 had | revascularization was | from 2.4 to 1.0 |
| | | | | renal insufficiency. There | assessed by serial duplex | |
| 333 cases of | | | | were 2 balloon | ultrasonography at 1 and | |
| TAK treated | | | | angioplasties, 34 | 6 months | |
| with | | | | aortorenal bypass, 3 | after the intervention, | |
| angioplasty or | | | | aortorenal bypass with ex | then annually thereafter | |
| surgery for | | | | vivo repair, 3 visceral- | | |
| renal artery | | | | renal bypass, 5 | | |
| stenosis. BP | | | | nephrectomy | | |
| showed | Hong, | retrospective | 118 | TAK patients with renal | Of 62 TAK patients with | 3/9 had refractory hypertension |
| significant | 2017 | | months | artery involvement based | RA involvement, 11 | |
| improvement | | | | on CT or angiography. | underwent RA | |
| post procedure | | | | Poor outcomes defined as | revascularization | |
| with cure or | | | | refractory HTN, chronic | | |
| improvement | | | | renal insufficiency or | | |
| in most | | | | death. | | |
| patients. | Tyagi, | retrospective | 4-108 | 35 children (age 5-14, | Percutaneous | Of the 26 successful cases, 8 had |
| Decrease | 1997 | | months | mean 10.8) with severe | transluminal renal | cure in BP, 16 had improved BP |
| consistently in | | | | HTN and RAS (>75% | angioplasty was | and 2 had no response |
| # of | | | | stenosed). 31 with TAK | performed after | |
| antihypertensi | | | | | aortogram. | |
| ve meds post | Weaver | retrospective | 68 | 27 patients with TAK and | 32 aortorenal bypass | BP improved from 167/99 to |
| intervention. | , 2004 | | months | renal artery stenosis with | procedures, 2 renal artery | 132/79 |
| Strongly favors | | | | HTN underwent | reimplantations, 4 | Antihypertensive medication use |
| intervention | | | | revascularization. All | nephrectomies and 2 | went from 2.5 to 1 per patient. 10 |
| | | | | patients had rec'd | transluminal angioplasty | patients had normal BP without |
| | | | | steroids previously and 13 | procedures | any antihypertensive med, 2 with |
| | | | | were on steroids at time | | |

| | | | | of intervention. 8 had previously undergone renal interventions | | no improvement and 15 with improvement |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|---|--|
| | Lagnea u, 1985 | Retrospectiv e | 45 months | 35 patients with TAK, 21 had significant hypertension and arteritis of the renal arteries. 18 patients required operation for severe unrelenting HTN resistant to medical therapy | 18 TAK patients had surgical intervention (4 nephrectomy, 13 bypass graft procedures, 1 direct re-implantation) | 12/18 were cured (BP <140/90) and 5 were improved. |
| | Dong 1987 | Retrospectiv e | 25.5 months | 32 patients with arteritis undergoing PCTA for renovascular HTN, but only 22 followed for 6 months post op | PCTA in 22 TAK patients for renovascular HTN | 183/122 to 141/91 after follow up HTN cured in 18 of the 22 |
| | Sharma , 1998 | retrospective | 22 months | 96 stenosis in 66 TAK patients underwent PTRA (percutaneous transluminal renal angioplasty) for management of HTN 2/2 renal artery stenosis. | All TAK patients underwent PTRA. Indications included HTN uncontrolled with one drug, e/o >70% stenosis in the renal artery with peak systolic gradient of >20mmHg, AND clinically inactive disease | Systolic BP decreased from 95mmHg to 9mmHg. BP improved from 181/115 to 136/86. Antihypertensive drug requirement decreased from 3.9 to 1.1. |
| | Dong, 2002 | retrospective | 92.5 months | 87 cases of renovascular stenosis treated wth PTRA of which 49 had arteritis. | 49 TAK patients Underwent PRTA | BP went from 196/127 to 144/91 post intervention. Cured in 33 (50.8%), improved in 20 (30.8%), poor outcome in 12 (18.4%) |
| Primary Patency | Ham, 2010 | retrospective | 75 months | 55 patients, 31 with TAK (24 with fibromuscular dysplasia). Of the TAK patients, all had | Open revascularization and renal artery PCTA with or without stenting. | primary patency rate was 75% in TAK at 5 years |

| 203 TAK patients with revascularizati on of renal artery with high primary patency rates at 1 year. | Tyagi, | retrospective | 4-108 | hypertension and 7 had renal insufficiency. There were 2 balloon angioplasties, 34 aortorenal bypass, 3 aortorenal bypass with ex vivo repair, 3 visceral- renal bypass, 5 nephrectomy 35 children (age 5-14, | Patency of renal revascularization was assessed by serial duplex ultrasonography at 1 and 6 months after the intervention, then annually thereafter Percutaneous | Unsuccessful in 5/31, Successful |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|--|---|---|
| | 1997 | | months | mean 10.8) with severe HTN and RAS (>75%stenosed). 31 with TAK | transluminal renal angioplasty was performed after aortogram. | procedure in 26 TAK cases |
| | Weaver , 2004 | retrospective | 68 months | 27 patients with TAK and renal artery stenosis with HTN underwent revascularization. All patients had rec'd steroids previously and 13 were on steroids at time of intervention. 8 had previously undergone renal interventions | 32 aortorenal bypass procedures, 2 renal artery reimplantations, 4 nephrectomies and 2 transluminal angioplasty procedures | Primary patency of the renal revascularization at 1, 3, and 5 years was 87%, 79%, and 79%, respectively |
| | Sharma , 1998 | retrospective | 22 months | 96 stenosis in 66 TAK patients underwent PTRA (percutaneous transluminal renal angioplasty) for management of HTN 2/2 renal artery stenosis. | All TAK patients underwent PTRA. Indications included HTN uncontrolled with one drug, e/o >70% stenosis in the renal artery with peak systolic gradient of >20mmHg, AND clinically inactive disease | Successful intervention in 91 (95%) of stenosis in 62/66 patients. Clinical success in 59 (89%). Stenosis decreased from 88% to 11% |
| | Khalilull ah <i>,</i> 1992 | Retrospectiv e | 5-14 months | 48 TAK patients undergoing renal artery | Renal angioplasty | 58/64 (90.6%) of stenotic lesions could be successfully dilated. |

| | | | | stenosis angioplasty with 64 stenotic lesions | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|---|---|--|
| | Ham, 2010 | retrospective | 75 months | 55 patients, 31 with TAK (24 with fibromuscular dysplasia). Of the TAK patients, all had hypertension and 7 had renal insufficiency. There were 2 balloon angioplasties, 34 aortorenal bypass, 3 aortorenal bypass, 3 aortorenal bypass with ex vivo repair, 3 visceral- renal bypass, 5 nephrectomy | Open revascularization and renal artery PCTA with or without stenting. Patency of renal revascularization was assessed by serial duplex ultrasonography at 1 and 6 months after the intervention, then annually thereafter | 0/31 died |
| Death 5 deaths in 138 TAK patients undergiongint erventionàlow mortality | Hong, 2017 | retrospective | 118 months | TAK patients with renal artery involvement based on CT or angiography. Poor outcomes defined as refractory HTN, chronic renal insufficiency or death. | Of 62 TAK patients with RA involvement, 11 underwent RA revascularization | 1/9 died |
| | Weaver , 2004 | retrospective | 68 months | 27 patients with TAK and renal artery stenosis with HTN underwent revascularization. All patients had rec'd steroids previously and 13 were on steroids at time of intervention. 8 had previously undergone renal interventions | 32 aortorenal bypass procedures, 2 renal artery reimplantations, 4 nephrectomies and 2 transluminal angioplasty procedures | 3 deaths (9 months, 9 years and 14 years) none post-op |
| | Lagnea u, 1985 | Retrospectiv e | 45 months | 35 patients with TAK, 21 had significant hypertension and arteritis of the renal arteries. 18 | 18 TAK patients had surgical intervention (4 nephrectomy, 13 bypass | No failures, 1 died of sepsis post op |

| | | | | patients required operation for severe unrelenting HTN resistant to medical therapy | graft procedures, 1 direct re-implantation) | |
|---|------------------|---------------|--------------|--|---|---|
| Renal function- 27 patients with overall improvmeent in GFR and renal function. 2/3 came off of dialysis | Weaver , 2004 | retrospective | 68 months | 27 patients with TAK and renal artery stenosis with HTN underwent revascularization. All patients had rec'd steroids previously and 13 were on steroids at time of intervention. 8 had previously undergone renal interventions | 32 aortorenal bypass procedures, 2 renal artery reimplantations, 4 nephrectomies and 2 transluminal angioplasty procedures | 3 on HD. Baseline creat was 1.2 in remaining 24 patients with GFR of 76. Post intervention Screat dec to 1 in the 24 patients on dialysis and GFR inc to 88. 2/3 HD patients got off of dialysis |
| Restenosis-93 TAK patients. 15 with | Weaver , 2004 | retrospective | 68 months | 27 patients with TAK and renal artery stenosis with HTN underwent revascularization. All patients had rec'd steroids previously and 13 were on steroids at time of intervention. 8 had previously undergone renal interventions | 32 aortorenal bypass procedures, 2 renal artery reimplantations, 4 nephrectomies and 2 transluminal angioplasty procedures | 3 graft stenosis (8%) and 3 graft occlusions (in 5 patients) |
| restenosis or occlusion | Sharma , 1998 | retrospective | 22 months | 96 stenosis in 66 TAK patients underwent PTRA (percutaneous transluminal renal angioplasty) for management of HTN 2/2 renal artery stenosis. | All TAK patients underwent PTRA. Indications included HTN uncontrolled with one drug, e/o >70% stenosis in the renal artery with peak systolic gradient of >20mmHg, AND clinically inactive disease | Restenosis rate (recurrence of htn and angiographic demonstration of restenosis) was 16% at 22 months |

References:

- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies:

| Author | Year | Title |
|------------------|------|---|
| | | The results of treatment in renal artery stenosis due to Takayasu disease: comparison between |
| Kinjo <i>,</i> H | 2015 | surgery, angioplasty, and stenting. A monocentrique retrospective study |

- Single arm studies:

| Author | Year | Title | |
|-------------|------|--|--|
| | | Late outcomes of endovascular and open revascularization for nonatherosclerotic renal artery | |
| Ham | 2010 | disease | |
| Weaver | 2014 | Renal revascularization in Takayasu arteritis-induced renal artery stenosis | |
| Sharma | 1998 | Results of renal angioplasty in nonspecific aortoarteritis (Takayasu disease) | |
| Khalilullah | 1992 | Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty in Takayasu arteritis | |
| Hong | 2017 | Longterm Outcomes of Renal Artery Involvement in Takayasu Arteritis | |
| | | Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty for renovascular hypertension in children: initial and long- | |
| Туаді | 1997 | term results | |
| Lagneau | 1985 | Renovascular hypertension and Takayasu's disease | |
| | | Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty for renovascular hypertension in arteritis: experience in | |
| Dong | 1987 | China | |

Takayasu Arteritis (TAK)

<u>Other</u>

- PICO question 27: In patients with known TAK and known cervicocranial stenotic lesions, what is the impact of maintaining blood pressure <130/80 (or ≤ 95 percentile in children <13 years old based on NIH/CDC values) vs. permitting blood pressure to remain above these levels on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
- Critical outcomes: Organ damage from disease (e.g., Stroke, ischemia), serious adverse events, toxicity leading to drug discontinuation (e.g., Hypotension, bradycardia, elevated creatinine), death

- 131. In patients with known TAK and known cervicocranial stenotic lesions, what is the impact of maintaining blood pressure <130/80 (or ≤ 95 percentile in children <13 years old based on NIH/CDC values) vs. permitting blood pressure to remain above these levels on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
 - No data available
- 132. In patients with known TAK and known cervicocranial stenotic lesions, what is the impact of maintaining blood pressure <130/80 (or ≤ 95 percentile in children <13 years old based on NIH/CDC values) on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
 - No data available
- 133. In patients with known TAK and known cervicocranial stenotic lesions, what is the impact of permitting blood pressure to remain above these levels on disease-related outcomes and treatment-related adverse events?
 - No data available

References:

- Randomized controlled trials: None
- Comparative observational studies: None

- Single arm studies: None

- Comments:

| Author | Year | Title | Comments |
|--------------|------|--|------------------------------------|
| | | Stenting for middle aortic syndrome caused by Takayasu | Surgical procedures, no BP control |
| W. Che | 2018 | arteritis-immediate and long-term outcomes | therapy. Exclude |
| | | Impact of revascularization on hypertension in children | |
| | | with Takayasu's arteritis-induced renal artery stenosis: a | Surgical procedures, no BP control |
| T. A. Ladapo | 2015 | 21-year review | therapy. Exclude |
| | | Angioplasty for pediatric renovascular hypertension: a | Surgical procedures, no BP control |
| G. Zhu | 2014 | 13-year experience | therapy. Exclude |

| | | Surgical treatment of atypical aortic coarctation | |
|-------------|------|--|------------------------------------|
| | | complicating Takayasu's arteritisexperience with 33 | Surgical procedures, no BP control |
| T. Taketani | 2005 | cases over 44 years | therapy. Exclude |
| | | Management of renal hypertension in children with | |
| | | Takayasu's arteritis using renal autografting or allograft | |
| | | transplantation in selected circumstances and total | Surgical procedures, no BP control |
| P. G. Beale | 1992 | lymphoid irradiation | therapy. Exclude |
| J. M. | | | Surgical procedures, no BP control |
| - | 1001 | | |
| Giordano | 1991 | Experience with surgical treatment of Takayasu's disease | therapy. Exclude |
| | | | Surgical procedures, no BP control |
| P. Lagneau | 1987 | Surgical treatment of Takayasu's disease | therapy. Exclude |